

Index

A

Airbrushes	64
Animation Kits	90
Ammonia Latex	4, 8
Aprons	75

B

Banding Wheel	36, 45
Batteries	90
Bats, Pottery, & Carts	39, 41, 44
Blanket. High Fire	33
Brick, Fire	35
Brush Cleaner	81
Brushes	77 – 80
Brent	38 - 41

C

Candle Inserts	84
Canister Seals	84
Carousel Rods	90
Casting Equipment	62 - 63
Casting Slips	3
Chalks	24, 91
Chemicals	3, 8 - 10
Chimneys	82
China Dishes	91
Christmas Lights(plastic)	88
Clays, Moist – Dry	3, 5 - 7
Cleaning Accessories	81
Clocks & Accessories	85
Cones	59
Containers, Plastic	3
Cork Products	83

D

Diamond Dust	91
Dispenser Pump	82
Dust Masks	3

E-F

Easels	92
Electrical Supplies	86 - 88
Egg Stands	84
Extruders	41, 43, 48
Felt Stick-on	83

G

Giffin Grips	47
Glass Oil Candle Acc	84
Glass Supplies	58
Glaze Gun	64
Glazes, Stoneware DPS	13 - 14
Glazes, Raku DPS	16 – 17
Glazes, Amaco	22 – 25
Glazes, Mayco	25 – 32
Glazes, Laguna	18 – 20
Glazes, Spectrum	21
Gleco Trap	92
Gold Products, Fired	84
Greenware Cleaners	81

H

Handles, Cane, etc.	82
Hinges, Brass	92
Honey Sticks	83
Hummingbird Stoppers	82
Hydrometer	62
High Fire Blanket-Board	34

J-K

Kemper Tools	67-74
Kick Wheels	35
Kilns, Electric	52 - 55
Kilns, Gas & Raku	33, 56
Kiln Parts	57
Kiln Patch	9
Kiln Posts and Stilts	61 - 62
Kiln Shelves	55 - 56
Kiln Wash	9

L

Labels, Product	82
Laguna Equipment	35 - 37
Lamp Making Supplies	86 - 87
Leaves, Clay	76
Lid Master	50
Lotion Pumps	82
Lusters	32

M

Magnets	93
Mason Stains	11 - 12
Master Cast Clay	3
Mending Media	22
Metallics, Rub-Ons	93
Mold Bands/Straps	93
Mold Making Supplies	4
Music Boxes	90

N

Nativity Staff	91
Neoprene Pads	83
Night Light	86
Northstar Equipment	42 - 43

O

Oil Lamp Burners-Parts	82
Ornament Caps-Hooks	91
Ornament Stands	92
Overglazes	29, 32

P

Pails, Plastic	3
Palette Knives	71
Peter Pegger	48 - 49
Plasters	4
Plate Holders	92
Porcelain, Liquid	3, 93
Posts	61
Product Labels	82

Pottery Tools	65 - 74
Pug Clay	5 - 7
Pug Mills	45, 48 – 49
Pumps, Water	82
Pyrometers	33, 34

R

Rain Gauges	91
Raku Kilns	33 - 34
Raw Materials	3, 8 - 10
Rolling Pins	75
Rubber Bands, Mold	93

S

Safety Equipment	3
Scales	50
Scrubbers	93
Shimpo	45
Shipping Information	96
Shipping, Form	95
Sealers	32
Sieves	36
Skutt, Wheels, Kilns	46, 54- 55
Slab Rollers	40, 42, 45
Slip, Casting	3
Slip Thinner	3, 21
Spigot	82
Sponges	93
Spray Booths	37, 64
Stilts	61
Stools	35, 39, 45

T

Thermometers	85
Tools	65-75
Turn Tables, Music	103
Turn Tables, Pottery	36, 45
Tile Press	75

U-V

Underglaze Pencils	93
Vase Caps	89
Vent A Kiln & Vents	51, 64
Versa Cab	42

X

Xiem Tools	65 - 66
------------	---------

W

Ware Racks	36, 41
Wax Resist	10
Wicks	84
Wire, High Temp	70
Wire Loop Hangers	91
Wheels, Potters	35,38,44, 45,46
Wooden Scoops	82
Wire Whips	92
Workshops	33

**PRICES
SUBJECT TO
CHANGE
WITHOUT
NOTICE**

Ceramic Casting Clays and Supplies

3

Master Cast (50lb/Bag) (Pre-Blended, One-Bag Mix)

1 to 19 Bags	\$24.75/Bag
20 to 39 Bags	\$24.25/Bag
1 to 2 tons	\$23.75/Bag
3 to 9 Tons	\$22.50/Bag

*****Lowfire Only**

Cone 06 – 03 MASTER CAST FORMULA

6 gallons Water
4 – 6 ounces Silicate
1 ounce Soda Ash
1 ounce Barium Carbonate
100 Pounds Master Cast

WSC/DPS GIVES YOU COMPLETE MIXING INSTRUCTIONS WHEN YOU PURCHASE OUR CLAY.
WE WILL GLADLY GIVE YOU ANY INFORMATION OR HELP IN MIXING OR POURING YOUR
CASTING CLAYS.

SODA ASH (DRY)

1 POUND	\$3.50
5 POUNDS	\$8.75
25 POUNDS	\$27.50
50 POUNDS	\$40.00

SILICATE (LIQUID)

4 oz.	\$3.50
1 PINT	\$6.00
1 QUART	\$8.50
1 GALLON	\$20.00/Gal
4 GALLONS	\$18.00/Gal

(NOTE: Silicate is a liquid measure,
soda ash and barium carbonate are dry)

DARVAN 811 & 7

(Super Slip Thinner)	
4 OZ.	\$3.00
PINT	\$9.00
QUART	\$16.00
GALLON	\$45.00

STONEWARE DRY

Plain Slip	
50lb. bag	\$30.00/Bag

WHITING (DRY)

1lb.	\$4.00
5lb.	\$7.00
10lb.	\$10.00
25lb.	\$15.00
50lb. Bag	\$26.00
100lb.	\$46.00

BARIUM CARBONATE (DRY)

1 POUND	\$5.00
5 POUNDS	\$14.00
25 POUNDS	\$60.00
55 POUNDS	\$100.00

Casting Slips

CERAMIC CASTING SLIP (WHITE COLOR)

CONE 06 - 1

1-5 gallons	\$6.25/Gal
6-49 gallons	\$6.50/Gal
50-99 gallons	\$6.00/Gal
100+ gallons	\$5.50/Gal

TERRA COTTA CASTING SLIP

CONE 06 - 1

2-6 gallons	\$7.00Gal
8-49 gallons	\$6.80/Gal
50-99 gallons	\$6.15/Gal
100+ gallons	\$5.75/Gal

STONEWARE SLIP (Plain)

CONE 5 – 6

2-6 gallons	\$7.00/Gal
8-49 gallons	\$6.80/Gal
50-99 gallons	\$6.15/Gal
100+ gallons	\$5.75/Gal

Slip pricing does not include containers

Porcelain Slip
WHITE (Cone 10)
In 5-gallon Pale
\$100.00

Call ahead to ensure availability of specialty slip

Plastic Containers (with Lids)



Size	Mouth	Price
4oz.	Standard	\$1.50
Pint	Wide	\$2.00
Quart	Wide	\$2.25
Gallon	Wide	\$2.75
Gallon	Narrow	\$2.75

Reusable Plastic Pails (with Lids)

2 Gallon	\$10.00ea
3.5, 4, 5 Gallon	\$8.00ea



Plastic Bags
(20" X 15")
1 \$0.30ea



3M #8511 Mask

1 - \$4.80ea 10 -\$47.00

Plasters

4

#1 MOULDING PLASTER

Plaster of Paris

5 LB.	\$10.00
25 LB.	\$25.00
50 LB.	\$36.50
100 LB.	\$66.00

HYDROCAL

5 LB.	\$6.00
25 LB.	\$22.00
50 LB.	\$40.00
100 LB.	\$76.00

#1 POTTERY PLASTER

Casting Plaster

5 LB.	\$6.50
25 LB.	\$18.00
50 LB.	\$30.00
100 LB.	\$54.00

Mold Supplies

Urethanes

TASK 8

Heat Resistant Plastic

(Part A and B Kits)

1 Quart Kit (2Pts.)	\$42.00
2 Quart Kit	\$70.00
2 Gallon Kit	\$200.00

Mold Max 30 & 40 & 1065

Silicon

1 LB. Kit	\$25.00
5 LB. Kit (1/2 Gallon)	\$85.00
10 LB. Kit (1 Gallon)	\$144.00

Plasti-Paste

Hardshell

1 lbs. Kit	\$12.00
4 lb. Kit (1/2 Gallon)	\$42.00
8 lb. Kit (1 Gallon)	\$75.00
16 lb. Kit (2 Gallon)	\$128.00
57 lb. Kit (10 Gallon)	\$400.00

TASK 15

Liquid Performance Plastic

(Part A and B Kits)

1 Quart Kit (2Pts.)	\$42.00
2 Quart Kit	\$70.00
2 Gallon Kit	\$200.00

**Other Urethanes available by
Special order only.

PL1040 Cold Mold

Rubber (Masters)

(Part A and B Kits)

1 lbs. Kit	\$15.00
4 lb. Kit (1/2 Gallon)	\$50.00
8 lb. Kit (1 Gallon)	\$90.00
16 lb. Kit (2 Gallon)	\$175.00
80 lb. Kit (10 Gallon)	\$700.00

Mold Dressing

4oz.	\$3.00
Pint	\$7.00
Quart	\$12.00
Gallon	\$33.00

Mold Soap/One Step Soap

4oz.	\$3.50
Pint	\$8.00
Quart	\$13.00
Gallon	\$38.00

Ammonia Latex Rubber

4oz.	\$4.50
16oz.	\$18.00
Quart	\$25.00
Gallon	\$75.00

Cabosil Filler

150 Grams	\$18.00
300 Grams	\$32.00

Grooved Knife

1	\$34.00
Extra Blades	\$17.00

Rigidizer

Pint	\$10.00
Quart	\$18.00
Gallon	\$54.00

Silicone Mold Release

16oz. Spray Can	\$22.00
-----------------	---------

CLAY DESCRIPTIONS & PRICES FOR MOIST PUG CLAYS

Per Box Price

DPS210**Lowfire White****Cone 06-2**

This fantastic lowfire white clay is superior for handbuilding and wheel work. Make it thin, make it thick, bisque it slow; you'll be amazed how few cracks and explosions there are. Very popular in the classroom as it is compatible with most commercial lowfire glazes. Bisque it cone 03, oxidation only. For 06, 05 Glazes.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 27.25	\$ 25.25	\$ 23.50	\$ 23.00	\$ 22.25

DPS210S**White/Fine Sand****Cone 06-2**

Same great lowfire clay as DPS 210 with the addition of a 100-mesh fine sand for those who like a little more tooth. Bisque to cone 03. Oxidation only. For Low Fire Glazes.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 27.25	\$ 25.25	\$ 23.50	\$ 23.00	\$ 22.25

DPS210R**Red Earth****Cone 06-2**

This light Indian red clay works the same as DPS 210. It is perfect if you want a light Terra Cotta color. Oxidation only. For Low Fire Glazes.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.50	\$ 29.50	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.25	\$ 24.25	\$ 23.75	\$ 23.00

DPS210RS**Red Earth/Fine Sand****Cone 06-2**

Same lowfire clay as DPS 210R with the addition of a very fine 100 mesh sand. Oxidation only. Bisque to 03 and Glaze 06.05

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.50	\$ 29.50	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.25	\$ 24.25	\$ 23.75	\$ 23.00

Terra Cotta**Cone 08 - 2**

Low-Fire Clay Fires Nice to a Terra Cotta orange Color. Good for wheel and handbuilding projects. Not Vitreous until cone 1-2

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 30.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 26.75	\$ 24.75	\$ 24.25	\$ 23.25

RAKU 2**Cone 06 - 6**

Our Raku formula readily accept reduction and thermal shock. Works well with lowfire glazes when bisqued to cone 02 body. Raku 2 is a white, medium textured body

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 29.75	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.50	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.00	\$ 23.00

DPS60**Cream Stoneware****Cone 5-6**

This stoneware clay fires to a cream color. DPS 60 is a great all-purpose clay. This very plastic, throwing body works well for large or small pieces. Oxidation and reduction firings.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 29.75	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.50	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.00	\$ 23.00

DPS60G**Cream Stoneware****Cone 5-6**

This stoneware clay fires to a cream color. DPS 60G is a great all-purpose clay. This very plastic, throwing body works well for large or different size pieces. For Handbuilding sculptures we recommend DPS 60G Oxidation and reduction firings.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.25	\$ 30.75	\$ 29.25	\$ 27.25	\$ 25.25	\$ 24.75	\$ 24.00

CS**Light Brown Stoneware****Cone 5-6**

CS is a very smooth clay body with no sand or grog. Fires to a light brown color with good plasticity. Oxidation only

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 29.75	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.50	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.00	\$ 23.00

All Clay Formulas May be Special Ordered Dry for an Additional \$2.00 a Bag for White Clays and \$3.50 for Red Clays.

CLAY DESCRIPTIONS & PRICES

		Per Box Price				
CSG	Light Brown\Grog	Cone 5-6				
The same light brown clay as CS with the addition of 48 mesh fire grog which adds just the right tooth for throwing and handbuilding. Oxidation only.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.00	\$ 30.25	\$ 28.75	\$ 26.75	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.25	\$ 23.50
CSXG	Light Brown\Grog	Cone 5-6				
This CS clay with both extra 48 mesh grog and manganese dioxide granular to give this clay a nice iron spotting and tooth. Oxidation only.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.75	\$ 31.75	\$ 30.25	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.25	\$ 25.50	\$ 24.75
Brownstone	Brown Stoneware	Cone 5-6				
Brownstone fires to a warm brown color with Manganese Specs and is one of our most popular clay bodies. This clay is very plastic with fine sand and works great on the wheel and for hand building. Oxidation only						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 29.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.00
Brownstone(G)	Brown\Grog	Cone 5-6				
Brownstone fires to a warm brown color with Manganese Specs and is one of our most popular clay bodies. This clay is very plastic with fine sand and works great on the wheel and for hand building. Oxidation only. We add Grog to our Brownstone G						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.25	\$ 31.00	\$ 29.50	\$ 27.50	\$ 25.50	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.25
Navajo White	Cone 06 - 6					
Fires to soft white color. A smooth, body that works well where sands or grogs are not desired. Oxidation only. Mid-range Stoneware. Whitestone (S) has sand for larger handbuilt pieces						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.25	\$ 31.00	\$ 29.50	\$ 27.50	\$ 25.50	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.00
Whitestone or Whitestone(s)	Cone 5 – 10					
Fires to soft white color. A smooth, body that works well where sands or grogs are not desired. Oxidation only. Mid-range Stoneware. Whitestone (S) has sand for larger handbuilt pieces.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.25	\$ 31.00	\$ 29.50	\$ 27.50	\$ 25.50	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.00
Porcelain 6	White Body	Cone 6				
Our pure white porcelain bodies are extremely smooth. This clay throws well with excellent plasticity.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 23.75	\$ 37.75	\$ 36.00	\$ 33.50	\$ 31.00	\$ 30.25	\$ 29.25
Porcelain 10	White Body	Cone 10				
Pure white porcelain body. This clay throws well with excellent plasticity. Cone 10 works well in wood fire and reduction.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 23.75	\$ 37.75	\$ 36.00	\$ 33.50	\$ 31.00	\$ 30.25	\$ 29.25
Chad's Bod	Cone 06-10					
This is our most versatile plastic clay Bodies. Excellent for all temperatures and all types of firing. Low fire, Pit, raku, MidRange Cone 10 using oxidation, Reduction, Wood or Salt firing methods. Fires to white body.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 29.75	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.50	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.00	\$ 23.00
Whitestone(s) X						
Fires to soft white color. Oxidation only. Mid-range Stoneware. Whitestone (S) has sand for larger handbuilt pieces and black specks.						
25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 21.00	\$ 31.75	\$ 30.25	\$ 28.25	\$ 26.25	\$ 25.75	\$ 24.75

All Clay Formulas May be Special Ordered Dry for an Additional \$2.00 a Bag for White Clays and \$3.50 for Red Clays.

CLAY DESCRIPTIONS & PRICES

Per Box Price

Earthstone

Reduction/Oxidation Body

cone 6-10

Fires light gray oxidation, Rich warm Red Brown in reduction or wood fire. Good for wheel or hand building. The heavier you reduce this clay the darker it gets. No problem with bloating

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 30.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 26.75	\$ 25.25	\$ 24.75	\$ 23.75

Goldstone or Goldstone XX

Oxidation Body

Cone 6-10

Fires soft golden yellow with Manganese Spec. in oxidation, Good for wheel or hand building. Goldstone xx has twice the specs.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 19.75	\$ 30.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 26.75	\$ 24.25	\$ 24.75	\$ 23.75

MH

Reduction/Oxidation Body

Cone 6 – 10

This clay body has been developed with Michael Hill at Volin, S.D. Works well with cone 6 and Cone 10 glazes. We now make this body available to you. If you are looking to do larger pieces, consider wedging in extra grog. . Light Gray- oxidation and Warm Toast - light reduction.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 29.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 24.50	\$ 23.75

MHMS (or MHMS smooth)

Reduction/Oxidation Body

Cone 10

Fires to soft white color. A smooth, body that works well where sands or grogs are not desired. Oxidation only. Mid range Stoneware. Whitestone (S) has sand for larger handbuilt pieces.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 20.50	\$ 31.25	\$ 29.75	\$ 27.75	\$ 25.75	\$ 25.25	\$ 24.25

B Clay (Cone 5 or 10)

Reduction/Oxidation Body

Cone 6 – 10

Fires to a nice soft white, works well in reduction and oxidation fire as well as wood and soda fires.

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 23.75	\$ 37.75	\$ 36.00	\$ 33.50	\$ 31.00	\$ 30.50	\$ 29.25

Black

Black Clay

Stoneware

Cone 6 – 10

Black clay fires to a warm black color at cone 10 (reduction) and is one of our newest clay bodies. The more you reduce it the blacker it becomes. Note at cone 5/6 it is a wonderful red brown. Great in any cone 10 firing whether oxidation, reduction, wood or salt fire

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 25.25	\$ 41.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 36.25	\$ 33.75	\$ 33.00	\$ 31.75

Jacobstone

Oxidation or Reduction

Cone 6 – 10

Sculpture Clay

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 21.00	\$ 32.50	\$ 31.00	\$ 28.75	\$ 26.75	\$ 26.25	\$ 25.25

Air Dry

Air dry, low shrinkage clay. **(DO NOT FIRE!!)** An excellent clay for classrooms and hobbyist. AIR DRY - Shelf Life of six months.

Best if used with acrylics. Do Not Fire AIR DRY HAS A SIX-MONTH SHELF-LIFE art projects where a kiln is not available

25#	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#
\$ 22.25	\$ 35.00	\$ 33.25	\$ 31.00	\$ 28.75	\$ 28.25	\$ 27.25

All Clay Formulas May be Special Ordered Dry for an Additional \$2.00 a Bag for White Clays and \$3.50 for Red Clays.

General Chemicals and Raw Materials

Chem Name	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	50lb	100lb
ALBERTA SLIP(sub Albany slip)	\$5.00	\$17.00	\$29.00	\$60.00	\$84.00/44lb	\$125.00/88lb
ALUMINA HYDRATE	\$4.50	\$17.50	\$30.00	\$62.50	\$100.00	\$195.00
ALUMINA OXIDE	\$6.00	\$26.25	\$50.00	\$110.00	N/A	N/A
AMMONIA LATEX RUBBER	4oz.- \$4.25	Pnt -\$14.00	Qrt -\$24.00	Gal \$75.00		
BARIUM CARBONATE (German) 55LB	\$5.00	\$14.00	\$26.00	\$60.00	N/A	N/A
BARNARD CLAY (Substitute)	\$5.00	\$9.00	\$32.00	\$67.50	\$102.75	N/A
BENTONITE (325 Mesh)	\$4.00	\$15.50	\$13.00	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$40.00
BONE ASH	\$5.00	\$14.50	\$28.00	\$47.50	\$95.00	N/A
BORAX (Powdered)	\$10.50	\$51.25	\$100.00	\$240.00	\$450.00	N/A
CALCIUM CARBONATE – SEE WHITING						
CHROME OXIDE GREEN	\$17.00	\$75.00	\$138.00	N/A	1/2LB. - \$8.00	N/A
CMC GUM DRY	\$20.00	\$90.00	\$175.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
CMC GUM SOLUTION	4oz.- \$3.50	Pnt -\$10.00	Qrt -\$18.00	Gal \$60.00		
COBALT CARBONATE	\$70.00	\$325.00	1/2lb- \$40.00	1/4lb- \$25.00	N/A	N/A
COBALT OXIDE	\$65.00	\$300.00	1/2lb -\$35.00	1/4lb -\$20.00	N/A	N/A
COBALT SULFATE	\$32.50	\$150.00	1/2lb -\$18.00	1/4lb -\$10.00	N/A	N/A
COPPER CARBONATE	\$18.00	\$85.00	\$160.00	\$375.00	N/A	N/A
COPPER OXIDE BLACK	\$18.00	\$85.00	\$160.00	1/2lb -\$10.00	N/A	N/A
COPPER OXIDE RED	\$16.00	\$70.00	1/2lb - \$9.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
COPPER SULFATE	\$6.00	\$25.00	\$45.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
CORNWALL STONE	\$4.50	\$16.25	\$27.50	\$56.25	\$100.00	N/A
CRYOLITE	\$4.00	\$19.25	\$33.50	\$71.25	\$150.00	N/A
DOLOMITE (DOLOWHITE)	\$3.50	\$9.85	\$14.70	\$24.25	\$36.00	\$64.00
FELDSPARS:						
VARDHMAN Potash (500)	\$5.00	\$9.25	\$17.50	\$32.00	\$56.00	\$104.00
G200 EU	\$5.00	\$9.25	\$17.50	\$32.00	\$56.00	\$104.00
MINSPAR (Subst. KONA F-4 (Soda))	\$5.00	\$9.45	\$13.90	\$22.25	\$32.00	\$60.00
FERRIC SULFATE	\$4.00	\$11.25	\$17.50	\$36.00	\$65.00	N/A
GERSELY BORATE BLEND	\$6.00	\$25.00	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$170.00	N/A
GILLESPIE BORATE	\$5.00	\$22.50	\$40.00	\$65.00	\$110.00	N/A
GROGS:						
48 MESH or 30 MESH	\$3.50	\$9.75	\$14.50	\$23.75	\$35.00	\$60.00
ION	\$3.50	\$9.00	\$12.00	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$50.00
MOLOCHITE 30,50/80,200	\$4.00	\$16.25	\$27.50	\$56.25	\$110.00	N/A
IRON CHROMATE	\$4.00	\$16.00	\$27.00	\$55.00	N/A	N/A
IRON OXIDES:						
RED (Crude)	\$4.00	\$10.25	\$15.50	\$26.25	\$40.00	\$70.00
SPANISH RED						
RED IRON (Glaze)	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$60.00	\$143.75	\$285.00	N/A
BLACK IRON OXIDE	\$6.00	\$25.00	\$45.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
YELLOW IRON OXIDE	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$50.00	\$112.50	N/A	N/A

General Chemicals and Raw Materials

9

Chem Name	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	50lb	100lb
KAOLINS:						
EPK	\$5.00	\$12.50	\$20.00	\$25.25	\$40.00	\$75.00
GROLLEG (55LB BAG)	\$6.00	\$12.75	\$20.50	\$38.75	\$65.00	\$120.00
HELMER	\$4.00	\$11.25	\$15.10	\$25.25	43.00	\$80.00
D10	\$4.00	\$11.25	\$15.10	\$25.25	43.00	\$80.00
#6 TILE CLAY	\$4.00	\$11.25	\$15.10	\$25.25	\$43.00	\$80.00
GLOMAX (Calcined Kaolin)	\$5.00	\$13.25	\$21.50	\$41.25	\$78.00	N/A
McNAMEE	\$4.00	\$8.75	\$14.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	N/A
KILN PATCH (GREEN PATCH)	\$6.00	\$21.50	\$38.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
KILN WASH	\$4.00	\$18.75	\$35.00	\$80.00	\$150.00	N/A
KYANITE 100/200/35 Mesh	\$4.00	\$11.25	\$17.50	\$31.25	\$50.00	\$90.00
LITHIUM CARBONATE (Fine)	\$70.00	\$330.00	1/2 lb. - \$38			
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (Light)	\$10.00	\$42.00	\$80.00	\$155.00	\$285.00	N/A
MANGANESE CARBONATE (Brown)	\$10.50	\$45.00	\$75.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
MANGANESE DIOXIDE-GRANULAR (60 to 80 Mesh) or (20 to 40 Mesh)	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$65.00	N/A	N/A
MANGANESE DIOXIDE-POWDER (325 Mesh)	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$65.00	N/A	N/A
MULLITE (35,48,100,200 MESH)	\$3.50	\$11.75	\$18.50	\$33.75	\$55.00	N/A
NEPHELINE SYENITE	\$4.00	\$10.25	\$15.50	\$26.25	\$40.00	\$72.00
NICKEL CARBONATE GREEN	\$20.00	\$90.00	\$12.00 -1/2 lb		N/A	N/A
NICKEL OXIDE BLACK	\$40.00	\$165.00	\$22.00 -1/2lb		N/A	N/A
OCHRE - YELLOW	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$50.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
PETALITE	\$6.00	\$24.25	\$43.50	\$96.25	\$180.00	N/A
POTASSIUM CARBONATE/PEARL ASH	\$5.50	\$24.75	\$44.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
PUMICE FFF (VOLCANIC ASH)	\$4.50	\$10.75	\$16.50	\$28.75	\$45.00	\$80.00
PYROLITE- PYROTROL 2253 PYRAX B	\$4.00	\$9.05	\$13.10	\$20.25	\$28.00	N/A
RAVENS CRAG 44Lb. Bag	\$4.00	\$12.75	\$20.50	\$38.75	\$65.00	N/A
RUTILE (CERAMIC) or LIGHT	\$8.00	\$33.75	\$62.50	\$143.75	\$275.00	N/A
RAW SIENNA	\$7.00	\$36.25	\$70.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
SILICA SAND: 100 MESH SAND	\$3.50	\$8.00	\$10.70	\$14.25	\$16.00	\$26.00
SILICA 325 MESH (FLINT)	\$4.00	\$8.85	\$13.00	\$21.00	\$36.00	\$64.00
SILICON CARBIDE (400 MESH)	\$8.00	\$31.00	\$57.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLIP BASE	\$4.00	\$13.50	\$25.00	\$50.00	N/A	\$8.00/Pint
SODA ASH	\$4.00	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$26.25	\$42.50	N/A
SODIUM SILICATE (LIQUID)	4 oz. - \$3.50	\$6.00-Pt	\$8.50-Qt	1 -Gal.-\$22.00	4> Gal - \$20.00	
SPODUMENE (55lb. BAG)	\$20.00	\$66.25	\$127.50	\$306.25	\$600.00	N/A
STANNOUS CHLORIDE	1/4lb. - \$20.00		1/2lb- \$35.00		1lb. - \$65.00	
STRONTIUM CARBONATE FINE	\$4.00	\$12.75	\$24.00	\$55.00	\$99.00	N/A
TERRA SIGILLATA	Pint - \$8.00		Quart - \$15.00		Gallon - \$35.00	
TIN OXIDE	\$85.00	\$400.00	1/2lb- \$45.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

General Chemicals and Raw Materials

Chem Name (per bag)	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	50lb	100lb
TITANIUM DIOXIDE	\$6.50	\$26.25	\$50.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
UMBER-BURNT	\$6.00	\$23.00	\$45.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
VEE-GUM T (BENTONITE)	\$30.00	\$140.00	\$250.00	1/2lb - \$7.00	N/A	N/A
WAX RESIST (MAYCO)	2oz.- \$3.95	Pint- \$14.25			Gallon - \$64.00	
WAX RESIST- WAX ON (PURPLE)			Pint - \$19.25	Gal - \$71.95		
WHITING (CALCIUM CARBONATE)	\$4.00	\$8.85	\$12.70	\$19.25	\$26.00	\$108.00
WOLLASTONITE	\$4.00	\$9.25	\$13.50	\$21.25	\$30.00	\$104.00
ZINC OXIDE	\$6.00	\$27.25	\$49.50	\$111.25	\$210.00	N/A
ZIRCONIUM	\$6.00	\$26.25	\$47.50	\$106.25	\$200.00	N/A
ULTROX (ZIRCOPAX – 55lbs)	\$6.50	\$30.25	\$58.00	\$140.00	\$260.00	N/A
FRITS:						
F-3110	\$7.00	\$18.25	\$32.50	\$78.00	\$150.00	N/A
F-3124	\$7.00	\$20.00	\$36.00	\$85.00	\$160.00	N/A
F-3134	\$7.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$185.00	N/A
F-3195	\$7.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$185.00	N/A
F-3269	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$60.00	\$125.00	\$231.40	N/A

Clay Materials

	Per Bag Price					
	5lb	25lb	50lb	100lb	1000lb	2000lb
2161	\$6.00	\$8.50	\$14.00	\$13.50	\$12.50	\$12.00
KT 1-4	\$6.00	\$8.50	\$14.00	\$13.50	\$12.50	\$12.00
C & C (FHC)	\$6.00	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$26.00	\$24.00	N/A
OM4 (BALL CLAY)	\$6.00	\$9.00	\$15.00	\$13.50	\$13.00	\$12.50
GOLDART	\$7.00	\$12.00	\$18.00	\$17.00	\$14.25	\$13.25
GREENSTRIPE	\$6.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$24.00	\$20.00	\$18.00
REDART	\$7.00	\$10.50	\$19.00	\$17.00	\$15.00	\$14.00
HAWTHORNE 40 MESH	\$7.50	\$12.00	\$19.00	\$18.75	\$18.25	\$17.75
HAWTHORNE 50 MESH	\$8.50	\$14.00	\$22.00	\$20.50	\$19.50	\$19.00
GUAGE RED	\$6.50	\$18.00	\$31.00	\$29.00	N/A	N/A
NEWMAN RED (Sub.)	\$7.00	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$36.00	N/A	N/A
OLD HICKORY # 5	\$6.00	\$16.00	\$27.00	\$24.00	N/A	N/A
RANGER RED	\$6.00	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$25.00	N/A	N/A
ROSEVILLE	\$7.00	\$22.00	\$20.00	\$19.00	\$18.00	\$16.00
TALC - IM FABI	\$6.00	\$17.00	\$28.00	\$26.00	\$24.00	N/A
TALC- SIERRALITE	\$10.00	\$50.00	\$90.00	\$85.00	N/A	N/A
XX SAGGER	\$7.00	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$24.00	N/A	N/A
LINCOLN 60	\$7.00	\$18.00	\$32.00	\$30.00	N/A	N/A
LIZZELA	\$8.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	\$58.00	N/A	N/A
TENESSEE BALL CLAY	\$6.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$26.00	N/A	N/A
FOUNDRY HILL CREAM	\$7.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$23.00	N/A	N/A
GOLDART CLAY (30 MESH)	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$18.00	\$17.00	N/A
SALT LICK CLAY	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$18.00	\$17.00	N/A

Beware of Health Hazards

Clays and Chemicals Listed in this Catalog May Contain Toxic Materials or Combinations of Toxic Materials. Whether in Dry or Wet Form, All Chemicals Should Be Regarded as Hazardous and Proper Safety Equipment Should Be Used. Knowing What Materials, You Are Working with Is Essential. Be Aware of Which Chemicals Are Toxic (And Their Effects)

Mason Stains by Mason Color Works Inc.

11

To Help Eliminate Future Problems. We At WSC/DPS Will Do Our Best to Help You with Any Information and Supply Material Hazardous Data Sheets Upon Request.

CODE	COLOR	1/4LB	1/2LB	1LB	REF
6000	SHELL PINK	\$10.38	\$13.43	\$23.27	
6001	ALPINE ROSE	\$10.38	\$13.43	\$23.27	3, 5, 9
6006	DEEPER CRIMSON	\$10.73	\$13.88	\$24.05	3, 5, 9
6007	PEACH	\$12.09	\$15.64	\$27.11	3, 5, 9
6020	MANG. ALUMINA PINK	\$5.63	\$7.28	\$12.61	1, 3
6023	CLOVER PINK	\$9.60	\$12.41	\$21.52	3, 5
6024	ORANGE	\$10.24	\$13.24	\$22.95	1, 3, 6
6025	CORAL RED	\$12.24	\$15.83	\$27.43	
6026	LOBSTER	\$11.98	\$15.49	\$26.85	
6027	TANGERINE	\$10.24	\$13.24	\$22.95	1, 3, 6
6028	ORANGE	\$17.02	\$22.01	\$38.16	
6029	PERSIMMON	\$5.02	\$6.49	\$11.25	3, 5
6030	MANGO	\$17.02	\$22.01	\$38.16	
6031	DEEP SALMON	\$9.31	\$12.04	\$20.87	3, 5
6032	ZR. FE CORAL	\$7.16	\$9.26	\$16.06	3
6052	DOLL FLESH	\$5.63	\$7.28	\$12.61	1, 3, 6
6065	CHROME ALUMINUM PINK	\$5.42	\$7.01	\$12.16	1, 3, 6
6088	DARK RED	\$17.95	\$23.21	\$40.24	
6098	FLESH	\$9.28	\$12.00	\$20.80	3, 5, 9
6100	WOODLAND BROWN	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$12.68	3, 6, 7
6101	CHESTNUT	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$12.68	3, 6, 7
6103	GOLDEN BROWN	\$5.54	\$7.16	\$12.42	
6104	FAWN	\$10.30	\$13.31	\$23.08	3, 6, 7
6109	DEEP BROWN	\$6.24	\$8.06	\$13.98	3, 6, 7
6113	CLARET BROWN	\$4.44	\$5.74	\$9.95	3, 6, 7
6121	SATURN ORANGE	\$5.51	\$7.13	\$12.35	3, 6, 7
6124	CHOCOLATE BROWN	\$5.86	\$7.58	\$13.13	3, 6, 7
6126	HAZELNUT BROWN	\$5.97	\$7.73	\$13.39	3, 7
6128	CAMEL BROWN DISCONTINUED IN STOCK ONLY				
6129	GOLDEN AMBROSIA	\$5.45	\$7.05	\$12.22	3, 6, 7
6163	TERRA COTTA	\$5.54	\$7.16	\$12.42	3, 6, 7
6200	EVERGREEN	\$5.86	\$7.58	\$13.13	3, 5
6201	CELADON GREEN	\$5.39	\$6.98	\$12.09	1, 3, 6, 8
6202	FLORENTINE GREEN	\$7.08	\$9.15	\$15.86	
6204	VICTORIA GREEN	\$5.57	\$7.20	\$12.48	3, 5, 9
6207	CELESTE GREEN	\$5.28	\$6.83	\$11.83	
6211	PEA GREEN	\$9.05	\$11.70	\$20.28	1, 3, 6, 8
6213	HEMLOCK DSICONTINUED (IN STOCK ONLY)				
6221	TURQUOISE GREEN	\$4.61	\$5.96	\$10.34	1, 3, 6
6226	DARK LEAF GREEN	\$4.84	\$6.26	\$10.86	1, 3, 6, 8
6236	CHARTRUESE	\$12.27	\$15.86	\$27.50	1, 3, 6
6242	BERMUDA GREEN	\$8.27	\$10.69	\$18.53	3, 6
6255	JADE GREEN	\$8.35	\$10.80	\$18.72	1, 3, 6, 8
6263	VICTORIA GREEN	\$5.54	\$7.16	\$12.42	3, 5, 9
6266	PEACOCK GREEN	\$10.18	\$13.16	\$22.82	1, 3, 6, 8
6267	EMERALD GREEN	\$5.89	\$7.61	\$13.20	3, 5, 9
6280	AVOCADO	\$9.95	\$12.86	\$22.30	3, 6
6296	DK. SPRUCE GREEN	\$7.40	\$9.56	\$16.58	1, 3, 6, 8
6300	MAZERINE BLUE	\$9.28	\$12.00	\$20.80	1, 3, 6
6302	CADET BLUE	\$11.48	\$14.85	\$25.74	1, 3, 6
6303	DEEP ORCHID	\$9.74	\$12.60	\$21.84	3, 5, 9
6304	VIOLET	\$20.97	\$27.11	\$47.00	
6305	TEAL BLUE	\$6.82	\$8.81	\$15.28	1, 3, 6
6306	VIVID BLUE	\$6.44	\$8.33	\$14.43	1, 3, 6
6308	DELPHINIUM BLUE	\$8.09	\$10.46	\$18.14	
6310	WEDGEWOOD BLUE	\$8.32	\$10.76	\$18.66	1, 3, 6
6313	MEDIUM BLUE	\$7.66	\$9.90	\$17.16	1, 3, 6

6315	ZR. VN BLUE	\$7.69	\$9.94	\$17.23	1, 3, 6
6318	AMETHYST	\$9.60	\$12.41	\$21.52	1, 3
6319	LAVENDER	\$5.77	\$7.46	\$12.94	3, 5, 9
6336	PEACOCK BLUE	\$12.30	\$15.90	\$27.56	3, 6
6363	SKY BLUE	\$5.51	\$7.13	\$12.35	1, 3, 6
6364	TURQUOISE BLUE	\$8.18	\$10.58	\$18.33	1, 3, 6
6371	DARK TEAL BLUE	\$8.96	\$11.59	\$20.09	1, 3, 6
6374	DARK TURQUOISE	\$8.21	\$10.61	\$18.40	
6376	ROBIN EGG BLUE	\$7.25	\$9.38	\$16.25	1, 3, 6
6378	ZIRCONIUM BLUE	\$7.95	\$10.28	\$17.81	1, 3, 6
6381	BLACKBERRY WINE	\$10.53	\$13.61	\$23.60	3, 5, 9
6385	PANSY PURPLE	\$10.53	\$13.61	\$23.60	3, 5, 9
6386	NAVY BLUE	\$9.14	\$11.81	\$20.48	3, 5, 9
6392	DUSTY LAVENDER	\$8.82	\$11.40	\$19.76	3, 5, 9
6404	VANADIUM YELLOW	\$15.49	\$20.03	\$34.71	
6406	BUTTERCUP YELLOW	\$8.99	\$11.63	\$20.15	1, 3, 6
6407	MARIGOLD	\$7.66	\$9.90	\$17.16	
6410	CANARY YELLOW	\$9.92	\$12.83	\$22.23	
6450	PRASEODYMIUM YELLOW	\$8.41	\$10.88	\$18.85	3, 5, 9
6464	ZIRCONIUM YELLOW	\$10.53	\$13.61	\$23.60	1, 3, 6
6471	OLD GOLD	\$11.40	\$14.74	\$25.55	1, 3, 6
6485	TITANIUM YELLOW	\$8.03	\$10.39	\$18.01	1, 3, 6
6500	SAGE GREY	\$7.08	\$9.15	\$15.86	1, 3, 6
6503	TAUPE GREY	\$4.52	\$5.85	\$10.14	
6527	SHADOW GREY	\$4.90	\$6.34	\$10.99	3, 5
6573	ROSE TAUPE	\$6.93	\$8.96	\$15.54	3, 5
6591	GUN-METAL	\$7.08	\$9.15	\$15.86	3, 6
6600	BEST BLACK	\$7.92	\$10.24	\$17.75	1, 3, 6
6650	COBALT. FREE BLACK	\$6.53	\$8.44	\$14.63	3, 5
6657	BLACK	\$6.58	\$8.51	\$14.76	
6700	WHITE	\$4.50	\$5.81	\$10.08	3, 6

Reference Notes

Color Brochures available for \$7.00 each

1. Can be used as a 'body stain' at high temperatures, all of the brown colors can but used as 'body stains' but will vary in shade considerably depending on the composition of the body and temperature at which it is fired

1A. Use only as 'body stain'

Firing temperature can only be a rough guide. Firing at 2200F on a slow schedule may give the equivalent firing maturing as firing at 2300F on a fast schedule. The cycle, atmosphere, and rate of cooling will all affect the color

2. Max firing limit of 2156F (1180C)

3. Max firing limit of 2300F (1260C)

4. Max firing limit of 1976F (1080C)

Zinc oxide influences the color in a glaze more than other elements. Generally, zincless glazes should not contain magnesium oxide. Some colors containing zinc are to be used in a zincless glaze. The zinc in the color is in a combined form and will not harm the color, but free zinc oxide in the glaze can destroy the color.

5. Do not use zinc in glaze.

6. May be used with or without zinc.

7. Zinc may not be necessary, but gives better results.

8. Best results with not zinc.

Calcium oxide contents as calcium carbonate should be between 12-15% for the best color development. Adding the molecular equivalent of calcium oxide with Wollastonite, a natural calcium, silicate, often gives better uniformity, the increased silica from the Wollastonite must be subtracted or the glaze will have a poor surface/

9. Glaze must contain 6.7 – 8.4% CaO (12-15% CaCO₃)

US Pigments

Code	Color	1/4LB	1/2LB	1LB
1352	Orange	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$37.00
1352	Mango	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$37.00
1359	Peacock	\$8.00	\$14.00	\$22.00
1352-4	Lemon Yellow			
1370	Apple Green			
1356	Peach Red			
1334	Burgundy			

Stoneware Glazes

13

Name	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	50lb	PINT	QUART	GALLON
AUTUMN GOLD	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$170.00	\$330.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
*Mottled Shades of Golden-Yellow with a satin Finish								
BING CHERRY WINE	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$170.00	\$330.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
*Deep Rich Cherry. Semi Transparent Allows Some of Clay Color to Come Through								
BLACK & BLUE	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Dark Blue Gloss Glaze.								
BLACK BEAUTY	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$130.00
*Dark Satin Matt Glaze.								
BLUE EARTH	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Rich Dark Blue Art Glaze with Brown Undertone. Our Most Popular Glaze.								
BROWN BARK	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Medium Brown with Red Undertones.								
CHOCOLATE BROWN	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Very Deep Brown Gloss Glaze.								
CLEAR GLAZE	\$7.00	\$31.00	\$58.00	\$135.00	\$250.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
*This Crystal-Clear Glaze Fires Cone 5 To Cone 6. Glaze makes an excellent Base for The Addition of Oxides and Colorants								
CONFEDERATE GRAY **	\$8.25	\$40.00	\$67.00	\$175.00	\$325.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$150.00
*Nice Medium Gray Semi-Gloss								
COOL BLUE**	\$8.25	\$40.00	\$67.00	\$175.00	\$325.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$150.00
*Light Blue Satin Glaze with Darker Undertones.								
COOL MINT**	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$170.00	\$330.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
*Light Mint Green Satin Glaze with Darker Undertones.								
CREAMY	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$130.00
*Soft Cream with Subtle Reddish Brown Breaks Satin Matte								
DAISY YELLOW	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$130.00
*Gloss Semi-Opaque Medium Yellow								
DESERT OCHRE	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$130.00
*Satin Matte Red Brown Variegated colors with cream background.								
DPS BLACK	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Opaque Glossy Black								
GREEN EARTH	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Medium Green Art Glaze with Brown Undertones.								
GREEN TWEED	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$170.00	\$330.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
*Medium to Dark Green Satin Glaze with Black Undertones.								
HUNTER GREEN	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Opaque Dark Green.								
IRON WHITE	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$170.00	\$330.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
*Opaque White.								
KELLY GREEN	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Rich-Green Opaque.								
LIGHT LIMA GREEN	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Light Green Satin Matte								
LARRY'S BLACK	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$150.00
*Glossy Black Shades with possibly blue shades. Revised								
MATTE BLACK	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$130.00
*Super Matte								
MATTE WHITE	\$7.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$130.00
*Super Matte								
MED. BLUE EARTH	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
*Lighter Version of Blue Earth.								

**** Additives needed to stop settling**

Stoneware Glazes

14

Name	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	50lb	PINT	QUART	GALLON
MIDNIGHT BLUE <i>*Dark Blue Gloss Glaze.</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
MOCHA LATTE <i>*Rich Chocolate Brown which has lovely Vanilla Flow Throughout.</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
MOTTLEY BLUE** <i>*Mottled Shades of Blues, Satin Matte</i>	\$8.25	\$40.00	\$67.00	\$175.00	\$325.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$150.00
MOTTLEY GRAY** <i>*Mottled Shades of Grays and Dark Blues.</i>	\$8.25	\$40.00	\$67.00	\$175.00	\$325.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$150.00
MOUNTAIN RED Now Red Earth								
NIGHT SHADE <i>*Very Dark Blue/Black Gloss Glaze.</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
NUTMEG <i>*Medium Brown and Red Undertones. Gloss</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
PISTACHIO** <i>*Light Green with Brown Flecks Flowing throughout</i>	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$220.00	\$420.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$170.00
PURPLE MIST <i>*Variegated Purple that Deepens with Age with Satin Finish</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
RED BROWN <i>*Variegated Reddish Brown Color with Satin Finish</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
RED EARTH <i>*Rich Red color with brown undertone</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
SIENNA <i>*Today's Popular Variegated Brown Color Has A Satin Finish.</i>	\$10.00	\$47.50	\$90.00	\$220.00	\$420.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$170.00
SLATE BLUE <i>*Today's Popular Blue-Gray color has a Gloss to satin finish.</i>	\$8.25	\$40.00	\$67.00	\$175.00	\$325.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$150.00
SNOW CRÈME <i>*Lovely Ivory Creme White. Slightly Transparent</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
SNOW GOOSE <i>*Lovely White. Makes an Excellent Base for Addition of Colorants. (Dry Requires Sieving.) Breaks nicely on textures</i>	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
SPECKLED BLUE	\$7.00	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00	\$20.00	\$34.00	\$125.00
STEEL BLUE** <i>*Rich Silver Dark Gray, Soft Greens</i>	\$8.25	\$38.75	\$75.00	\$180.00	\$350.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
TURQUOISE** <i>*Nice Soft Light Turquoise.</i>	\$8.25	\$38.75	\$75.00	\$180.00	\$350.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
VANILLA CRÈME** <i>*Ivory Cream Satin Gloss.</i>	\$8.25	\$38.75	\$75.00	\$180.00	\$350.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$160.00
BASES ARE TO BE USED WITH COLORANTS TO PRODUCE YOUR ORIGINAL COLORS								
SEMI MATTE BASE <i>*Semi Matte Base</i>	\$5.00	\$25.00	\$46.00	\$108.00	\$200.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLIP BASE COLORLED SLIP BASE <i>*Looking for the perfect slip, try Master Potter, Michael Hill's Slip Base</i>	\$5.00	\$25.00	\$46.00	\$108.00	\$200.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$92.00
SPODUMENE BASE <i>*Satin Matte Base</i>	\$6.00	\$31.00	\$58.00	\$135.00	\$250.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
TRANSPARENT BASE	\$5.00	\$25.00	\$46.00	\$108.00	\$200.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
Himalayan Salt (Mayco)	\$6.00	\$45.00	\$82.50	\$170.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

****Additives needed to stop settling**

High Fire Stoneware Glazes (Cone 10)

Name	5lb	10lb	25lb	50lb
APPLE GREEN CELADON *Gloss Reduction	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
CELADON TRANSPARENT *Gloss Reduction & Oxidation.	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
LAURA'S TURQUOISE *Matte Glaze good Reduction & Oxidation	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
MATTE BLACK *Matte Glaze good Reduction	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00	\$280.00
MOTTLED TAN *Matte Glaze good Reduction	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
ORANGE WOOD MATTE *Reduction & Wood	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
SATIN MATT BLACK *Satin Matte Glaze good Oxidation	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00
SHINO *Gloss Reduction	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
SHANNER'S RED *Gloss Reduction	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00
TEMMOKU	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00
BROWN GLAZE (Reduction & Oxidation)	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00
TRANSPARENT LIGHT BLUE *Gloss Glaze good Reduction & Oxidation	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00
VAL'S BLUE *Reduction & Oxidation	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$150.00	\$280.00
WHITE LINER *Gloss White in reduction and Oxidation	\$34.00	\$62.00	\$146.00	\$270.00
6 or more Liquid Glazes 20% off			Mix & Match for Discount	

All Glazes are Lead-Free. Dakota Potters Supply is presently reformulating Stoneware Glazes to exclude Gerstley Borate. This may result in permanent changes in color and texture of future products.

Raku Glazes (Cone 06)

Color	1lb	5lb	10lb	PINT	GALLON
Blue Flash	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*Creates a wonderful array of medium to deep blues with wonderful copper flashes. Don't forget it melts at a low temp. Gloss Finish. Beware of runs.					
Blue Silver Luster	\$8.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*Light to Medium Blues, Silver Blues and golds wonderful alone or as an accent over other glazes. Add about 1/4 Teaspoon Of Nitrate to pint of Glaze using gloves. Order Nitrate separately, must have nitrate to get luster colors.					
Clear Crackle	\$5.00	\$22.50	\$40.00	\$16.00	\$80.00
*Produces nice tight crackles that allows clay color to come through. Works well over and under other glazes. Gloss Finish.					
Copper Sand	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*This very popular glaze will give you more of a textured surface. You can easily achieve vibrant metallic blues ranging from light to dark with super copper flashes. Copper sand works well with all types of reduction materials. This is one of those glazes you will always get exciting results with. Generally Matte Finish.					
Crusty Rusty	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*This is a rough textured, multiple colored glaze with a variety of results. Matte Finish.					
Erika's Aqua	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*Best inside pot or in combination with other glazes, example one brushed coat of Erica's and one brushed coat of Blue Silver Luster. Nice soft colors great for accents and highlights. Glossy purples and wonderful blues. Gloss Finish.					
Golden Accent	\$9.00	\$70.00	\$125.00	\$28.00	\$150.00
*A wonderful enhancement to most glazes. We seldom use it alone. Results in brilliant gold tones, reddish highlights, deep purples. Tends to run easily. Gloss Finish.					
Golden Rainbow	\$13.00	\$60.00	\$90.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*This is a gloss glaze with rainbow colors. Great alone or in combination with other Glazes. This glaze can run.					
Heinz Patina	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*This textured glaze will give you medium greens with a wonderful array of greens, blues and metallics. Matte					
Litho Carb	\$15.00	\$70.00	\$125.00	\$30.00	\$175.00
*This Litho Carbonate glaze is a semi matte glaze that produces a wide range of colors from dark purplish hues, yellows, blues and copper flashes. One coat is usually enough. This glaze will run.					
Lizard Skin	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*This Glaze is full of surprises. One thin coat gives dark colors very Matt. Two regular coats to heavy gives great dark colors that crawl, lots of color flashes. Beware glaze can fall off pot as it dries					
Midnight Luster	\$13.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$25.00	\$130.00
*This exciting gloss glaze ranges from Luster Black and Brilliant Blues with Red Bronze Flashes. Gloss Finish.					
Molly's Banding Purple	\$13.00	\$60.00	\$100.00	\$25.00	\$130.00
*You can easily achieve vibrant metallic blues ranging from light to dark with super purple flashes. Works well with all types of reduction materials. This is one of those glazes you will always get exciting results with. Generally Matte Finish.					
Post Pac Man	\$12.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$25.00	\$130.00
*Produces a wonderful array of deep purples. Gloss or Matte Finish					
Red Copper Luster (Dry Only)	\$9.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$25.00	\$130.00
*Gloss glaze best if mixed at least 24 hours ahead to allow red copper to soak in. Good alone or as an accent color. Produces red copper to variegated greens. Only dry – does not stay suspended well.					
Red Matte	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*We use this a lot toward bottom of pots. You can get occasional metallic flashes. Try under white matte or crackle					

Raku Glazes

17

Color	1lb	5lb	10lb	PINT	GALLON
Slip Resist	\$4.00	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$16.00	\$70.00
Achieves a wonderful smoked pattern, recommend sealing piece when complete to maintain look. Works best on a smooth or burnished bisqued piece. Sponged, dipped or brushed to a thickness of 1/8 inch to 1/4. Allow to air dry until fine line cracks appear in a pattern. Handle very gently after dry to ensure slip resist does not fall off piece. Place in kiln fire then reduce. Remove from reduction while still hot and gently scrape black residue from piece. Matt Finish. Must use Pottery Sealant to save colors. see pg. 102 for recommended brand.					
Turquoise Gloss	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*Anything from turquoise to red copper flashes. This glaze definitely changes over time. The red copper flashes can be a little difficult to get with this glaze. This glaze settles badly, so we recommend you mix only what you will use each day. We sieve this glaze through at least an eighty-mesh screen. Straw is the preferred combustible.					
Tutti Frutti	\$9.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$20.00	\$120.00
*A perfect Tutti Frutti forms multi color to red flashes to totally red copper. We have even gotten the occasional silver and blues. Glaze can be Matt to gloss depending on how much you use. If green is what you want, expose to more air before placing in reduction material. Greens & Blues. Gloss Finish.					
White Crackle	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$16.00	\$99.00
*This is a very dependable crackle glaze that smoothes out easily, with nice soft white colors. The crackle ranges from small tight cracks when applied to the insides of bowls and rims to wider cracks on outside of cylinder-shaped pieces Gloss Finish					
Yukio's Rainbow	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	N/A	\$120.00
*A rainbow of pastel colors ranging from Hawaiian blues and soft maroons, almost pinks, copper flashes and even occasional silvers. Yukio's is a very dependable, slightly textured glaze whose results will surely dazzle. Generally Matt Finish.					
Zowie	\$9.00	\$42.50	\$80.00	N/A	\$120.00
*A perfect Zowie can have light golden flashes to red copper colors. In calm conditions can achieve golden metallic color.					

Rare Earth Chemicals

	25 Grams	100 Grams	1 lb
Bismuth Subnitrate	\$11.25	\$40.00	\$132.00
Silver Nitrate	\$35.00	\$120.00	Call for Pricing
Ferric Chloride	4oz. - \$6.00	Pint - \$12.00	Quart - \$20.00 Gallon - \$45.00

Laguna Glazes

18

**Liquid Glazes by special order

Glaze #	Moroccan Sand (Cone 5/6)	1#	5#	10#	Glaze #	Moroccan Sand (Cone 5/6)	1#	5#	10#
MS3	WHEAT	6.50	26.01	48.77	MS58	PEPPERSTONE	5.27	21.08	39.53
MS4	FOREST GREEN	5.45	21.80	40.88	MS59	WALNUT	12.75	51.01	95.65
MS5	SPECKLED BLUE/GREY	6.10	24.40	45.75	MS60	WALNUT SPICE	4.13	16.52	30.97
MS6	GLOSS BLACK	11.36	45.46	85.23	MS62	OATMEAL	4.13	16.52	30.97
MS9	SANDY MATTE	5.90	23.59	44.24	MS63	WHITE GLOSS	8.09	32.37	60.70
MS10	TOBACCO	6.91	27.63	51.80	MS64	SUNFLOWER	11.88	47.52	89.09
MS12	REDWOOD MATTE	6.35	25.39	47.60	MS65	RUSTY ORANGE	12.26	49.04	91.95
MS13	LEMON YELLOW	7.29	29.15	54.65	MS66	PLUM	14.52	58.09	108.92
MS15	OCHRE	4.91	19.65	36.85	MS68	ALMOND	13.38	53.52	100.35
MS17	GOLDEN GREEN	4.44	17.77	33.32	MS69	ALMOND SPICE	13.51	54.06	101.36
MS18	ROBIN'S EGG	9.80	39.18	73.47	MS71	FRENCH BLUE	11.32	45.28	84.89
MS19	CREAM	5.36	21.44	40.21	MS72	FRENCH GRAY	10.13	40.53	75.99
MS20	ROYAL BLUE	5.45	21.80	40.88	MS73	GRAPE	12.10	48.41	90.77
MS22	GREEN TWEED	6.23	24.94	46.76	MS74	SPRING GREEN	9.59	38.38	71.96
MS23	DARK TURQUOISE	6.48	25.92	48.61	MS75	CHIVE	5.05	20.19	37.85
MS26	SNOW FLAKE	5.76	23.06	43.23	MS76	SEA FOAM	7.58	30.31	56.84
MS27	PEACOCK	13.56	54.24	101.69	MS77	JADE	6.14	24.58	46.09
MS29	CLEAR BRIGHT	8.77	35.06	65.74	MS78	FOREST GREEN	5.67	22.70	42.56
MS32	CHUN RED	6.41	25.65	48.10	MS79	ALFRED BLUE	6.95	27.80	52.13
MS33	BAMBOO ASH MATT	4.89	19.56	36.68	MS80	DUTCH BLUE	6.64	26.55	49.78
MS35	SAGE MATTE	5.05	20.19	37.85	MS81	WEDGEWOOD BLUE	6.26	25.03	46.93
MS36	BLUE FROST MATTE	4.94	19.74	37.01	MS82	SKY BLUE	6.55	26.19	49.11
MS37	TURKISH AMBER	5.05	20.19	37.85	MS83	MAROON	10.04	40.17	75.32
MS38	FERN MIST	5.65	22.61	42.39	MS84	SUNFLOWER	6.55	26.19	49.11
MS39	DESERT YELLOW	10.71	42.86	80.36	MS85	PEACH BLUSH	4.96	19.83	37.18
MS41	BATIK BLUE	10.20	40.79	76.48	MS86	PEANUT BUTTER	5.27	21.08	39.53
MS42	SPECKLED MOSS	5.45	21.80	40.88	MS89	DARK GRAY	6.14	24.58	46.09
MS43	AMETHYST MATTE	5.27	21.08	39.53	MS90	BLACKBERRY WINE	15.17	60.69	113.79
MS44	MOTTLED SPICE	9.06	36.23	67.93	MS91	CARNATION PINK	9.73	38.92	72.97
MS46	AGATE	6.23	24.94	46.76	MS93	PEACH	5.14	20.55	38.53
MS47	CASTILE BLUE	5.32	21.26	39.87	MS94	BLACK	10.69	42.77	80.19
MS48	RAFIA	10.06	40.26	75.49	MS95	PEACOCK	6.08	24.31	45.58
MS49	OASIS BLUE	10.87	43.48	81.53	MS96	DYNASTY RED	14.61	58.45	109.59
MS50	DUTCH SPRINKLE	5.27	21.08	39.53	MS97	MANDARIN ORANGE	12.69	50.74	95.14
MS51	PIPPIN GREEN	7.13	28.52	53.48	MS98	RED SATIN	12.01	48.05	90.10
MS52	CERULEAN	4.94	19.74	37.01	MS99	ORANGE SATIN	10.38	41.51	77.84
MS54	EMERAUDE	7.33	29.33	54.99	MS100	INFINTE CLEAR	5.88	23.50	44.07
MS55	ANTIQUUE BLUE	5.97	23.86	44.74	*Recommend using MS-95 instead of M2-27				
MS56	HYACINTH	5.34	21.35	40.04	**Moroccan Sand is lead-free and food safe when fired properly				
MS57	CAPPUCCINO	7.56	30.22	56.67					

Glaze #	Dynasty (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
MS220	NEBULA BLUE BASE	9.17	36.68	68.77
MS222	SANG DE BOEUF	13.56	54.24	101.69
MS223	DESERT SUNSET	12.98	51.91	97.33
MS224	MINT SPICE	9.57	38.29	71.79
MS225	SMOKEY GRAY	9.80	39.18	73.47
MS227	LIME BURST	10.13	40.53	75.99
MS228	SEA GOLD	10.38	41.51	77.84
MS229	SEA GRASS	9.80	39.18	73.47
MS230	DESERT SAND	9.53	38.11	71.45
MS250	WHITE PEBBLE BASE	4.38	17.50	32.81
MS251	YELLOW ORE	4.89	19.56	36.68

Glaze #	Dynasty (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
MS254	SEA FOAM	6.19	24.76	46.42
MS255	AQUA BLUE	6.66	26.64	49.95
MS257	CHOCOLATE	6.82	27.27	51.13
MS258	ANTIQUUE TURQUOISE	4.89	19.56	36.68
MS259	OLD COPPER	5.14	20.55	38.53
MS260	CHARCOAL	8.12	32.46	60.87
MS261	SILK BLACK	14.57	58.27	109.25
MS263	OLIVE LEAF	4.76	19.02	35.67
MS264	TAUPE	5.07	20.28	38.02
MS265	TANGERINE ICE	6.82	27.27	51.13
MS266	RUBY DUST	7.87	31.48	59.02
MS267	MILKY GARNET	9.12	36.50	68.43

Laguna Glazes

19

****Liquid Glazes by special order**

Glaze #	Versa-5 (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
MS300	CLEAR BASE	3.97	15.89	29.79
MS301	WHITE	5.02	20.10	37.69
MS302	TURQUOISE	8.47	33.90	63.56
MS303	ROYAL BLUE	9.26	37.03	69.44
MS304	NAVY BLUE	10.27	41.07	77.00
MS306	PINK	13.16	52.62	98.67
MS309	LAVENDER	16.14	64.54	121.01
MS313	GREEN	4.60	18.40	34.49
MS315	BROWN	7.60	30.40	57.01
MS319	GOLDEN YELLOW	7.24	28.97	54.32
MS320	BRIGHT YELLOW	7.91	31.66	59.36

***MS300-MS320 Versa by special order only**

Glaze #	Rainforest (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
GRG1	MUSHROOM	10.77	43.07	80.75
GRG2	MONSTERA	10.76	43.04	80.69
GRG3	MANTIS	10.76	43.04	80.69
GRG4	HIDDEN FALLS	10.76	43.04	80.69
GRG5	BENGAL TIGER	10.76	43.04	80.69
GRG6	COCOA NIBS	10.76	43.04	80.69
GRG7	TREE FROG	10.76	43.04	80.69
GRG8	CROCODILE LAKE	10.76	43.04	80.69

Glaze #	Crystal Blossom (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
WC160	LAVENDER FILIGREE	9.50	38.02	71.29
WC161	LIGHT CRYSTAL TEA	9.66	38.65	72.46
WC162	BLUE SNOWFLAKES	10.13	40.53	75.99
WC165	TRANSLUCENT MINT	9.82	39.27	73.64
WC166	CRYSTAL FOREST	11.10	44.38	83.21

Glaze #	CONE 10 (special order)	1#	5#	10#
LG1	TIMOKU	4.34	17.34	32.52
LG2	STARDUST	5.19	20.75	38.91
LG3	MYSTIC CRYSTAL MATTE	14.97	59.86	112.24
LG4	DESERT SAND	5.62	22.48	42.14
LG5	CARBON CRYSTAL MATTE	12.67	50.66	94.99
LG6	REITZ ALIKE	7.32	29.26	54.87
LG7	DEEP RED TIDE	5.16	20.64	38.69
LG8	DEEP SPACE SHIMMER	5.06	20.23	37.94
LG9	CARBON TRAP SHINO	5.12	20.46	38.37
LG10	MINT ICE CELEDON	4.96	19.83	37.18
LG11	STONE GROUND MUSTARD	6.84	27.37	51.31
LG12	AMBER ALE	4.81	19.26	36.11
LG13	ORIBE	5.27	21.10	39.56
LG14	GREY BLUE CELEDON	5.55	22.19	41.61
LG15	TIM'S BUTTER MATTE	5.48	21.90	41.07
LG16	DINNERWARE WHITE	5.07	20.29	38.05
LG17	OCEAN ASH	5.27	21.10	39.56
LG18	COBALT SKY ASH	7.91	31.62	59.29
LG19	HONEYCOMB ASH	5.33	21.33	39.99
LG20	FAKE ASH BASE	4.77	19.08	35.78
LG21	CRACKLE WHITE	4.74	18.97	35.57

Glaze #	Mystic (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
WC100	CELADON FROTH	5.05	20.19	37.85
WC101	BRILLIANT SUNBURN	7.74	30.94	58.01
WC102	PINK ICE	6.48	25.92	48.61
WC103	TRANSLUCENT CREAM	4.24	16.96	31.81
WC104	CARAMEL STEAM	4.55	18.22	34.16
WC105	ATLANTIS AQUA	4.69	18.76	35.17
WC106	LAYERED FERN	4.55	18.22	34.16
WC107	ANTIQUUE JADE	5.54	22.16	41.55
WC108	POWER TURQUOISE	8.65	34.61	64.90
WC109	STORMY BLUE-GRAY	6.70	26.82	50.29
WC110	TURBULENT INDIGO	8.09	32.37	60.70
WC111	SPOTTED BLUE	5.32	21.26	39.87
WC113	MOJAVE DUSK	5.02	20.10	37.69

Glaze #	Crackle (Cone 5)	1#	5#	10#
WC130	FRACTAL CREAM	9.21	36.85	69.10
WC131	TANG LIME	9.57	38.29	71.79
WC134	EMERALD ISLE	9.71	38.83	72.80
WC135	LACY MAUVE	9.35	37.39	70.11
WC136	CATALINA CRACKLE	9.62	38.47	72.13
WC137	SKYE CRACKLE	10.06	40.26	75.49
WC138	TWILIGHT BLUE	11.30	45.19	84.73
WC139	OCEAN TEAL	12.51	50.03	93.80
WC141	DESERT SKYE	11.48	45.90	86.07

Glaze #	CONE 10 to CONE 5	1#	5#	10#
WC520	TRANSPARENT	3.46	13.83	25.93
WC558	JONS CLEAR	4.13	16.52	30.97
WC560	CRYSTAL PALACE	6.79	27.18	50.96
WC561	CRYSTAL PALACE	7.38	29.51	55.33

Glaze #	CONE 10 (special order)	1#	5#	10#
LG22	PACIFIC CELADON	4.71	18.85	35.35
LG23	MASON BLUE	5.48	21.90	41.07
LG24	CARBON BLACK	9.43	37.72	70.73
LG25	CHESTNUT LUSTER	5.75	22.99	43.12
LG26	STARRY NIGHT	5.33	21.33	39.99
LG27	LUCID CLEAR	4.77	19.08	35.78
LG28	MODERN MATTE	5.26	21.04	39.45
V1	ALFRED CELADON	2.49	9.97	18.70
V2	BRIGHT BRWN/BLACK	3.26	13.02	24.41
V3	CHUN BASE	4.13	16.52	30.97
V5	G MATTE 3 BASE	4.08	16.34	30.63
V6	HT-51	2.34	9.35	17.53
V12	CEE CLEAR	2.34	9.35	17.53
V15	LAGUNA CLEAR	3.70	14.81	27.77
V17	KCNST	3.26	13.02	24.41
V18	WHITE	2.61	10.42	19.54
V20	BARNARD GREEN	2.94	11.77	22.06
V21	FLAMBE BLUE	6.23	24.94	46.76
V30	SUN VALLEY	3.59	14.36	26.93
V36	PURPLE SURPRISE	4.89	19.56	36.68
V37	COPPER RED	5.14	20.55	38.53

Laguna Glazes

20

****Liquid Glazes by special order**

Glaze #	CONE 10 (special order)	1#	5#	10#
SG82	BRILLIANT BLACK	6.23	24.94	46.76
SG91	WHITE	3.21	12.84	24.08
SG93	CLEAR	2.61	10.42	19.54
SG262	CLEAR	3.37	13.47	25.25
WC522	MG-2 WHITE MATT	2.56	10.24	19.21
WC524	TAN MATTE	3.26	13.02	24.41
WC525	TENMOKU #1 DRY	3.26	13.02	24.41
WC526	TENMOKU #2 DRY	3.28	13.11	24.58
WC527	CHUN	4.73	18.93	35.50
WC531	WHITE WAXIE	2.85	11.41	21.39
WC532	P M EGGSHELL	2.76	11.05	20.72
WC550	CELADON	2.56	10.24	19.21
WC553	K-9 GRAY/BLUE	3.28	13.11	24.58

Glaze #	CONE 10 (special order)	1#	5#	10#
WC554	TURQUOISE MATTE	5.50	21.98	41.21
WC555	STONY MATTE	3.14	12.57	23.57
WC556	IRON RED	3.61	14.45	27.10
WC557	BLUE/BROWN	3.26	13.02	24.41
WC559	ARTIFICIAL SALT	7.98	31.93	59.86
WC562	ARTIFICIAL SALT	8.63	34.52	64.73
SG99	BROWN	8.30	33.18	62.21
SG103	WHITE	4.42	17.68	33.15
SG113	CLEAR CONE 5	3.95	15.80	29.62
SG122	BARIUM MATTE	3.73	14.90	27.94
SG138	WHITE	4.38	17.50	32.81
SG151	KLAUS HARD WHITE	5.54	22.16	41.55
SG157	CLEAR	4.24	16.96	31.81

Glaze #	EM-1000 (Cone 06)	1#	5#	10#
EM1002	ALABASTER WHITE	\$6.95	\$27.80	\$52.13
EM1004	GOLDEN ASPEN	\$10.06	\$40.26	\$75.49
EM1009	SPRING GREEN	\$8.72	\$34.88	\$65.41
EM1010	ELFIN GREEN	\$8.47	\$33.90	\$63.56
EM1011	FROG'S POND BLUE	\$9.19	\$36.76	\$68.93
EM1013	FAIRY BLUE	\$7.38	\$29.51	\$55.33
EM1014	DUTCH BLUE	\$9.75	\$38.99	\$73.10
EM1019	NUDE	\$7.38	\$29.51	\$55.33
EM1021	SUNBURST	\$9.57	\$38.29	\$71.79
EM1022	AZURE GREEN	\$9.24	\$36.94	\$69.27
EM1023	DANISH BLUE	\$14.39	\$57.55	\$107.91
EM1024	MAPLE SUGAR	\$7.38	\$29.51	\$55.33
EM1027	APPLE GREEN	\$9.84	\$39.36	\$73.81
EM1033	KITCHEN YELLOW	\$8.47	\$33.90	\$63.56
EM1050	SUPER CLEAR GLOSS	\$6.70	\$26.82	\$50.29
EM1053	CLEAR MATTE	\$5.09	\$20.37	\$38.19
EM1102	TAUPE	\$8.74	\$34.97	\$65.57
EM1106	CLOUD PINK	\$8.30	\$33.18	\$62.21
EM1113	MARIGOLD	\$8.77	\$35.06	\$65.74

Glaze #	EM-1000 (Cone 06)	1#	5#	10#
EM1115	JADE GREEN	\$10.38	\$41.51	\$77.84
EM1116	BLUE TEAL	\$9.73	\$38.92	\$72.97
EM1117	WEDGEWOOD	\$9.57	\$38.29	\$71.79
EM1119	TURQUOISE	\$10.11	\$40.44	\$75.82
EM1131	BLACK GLOSS	\$8.83	\$35.33	\$66.25
EM1135	CHARCOAL	\$9.15	\$36.59	\$68.60
EM1140	BLACK SATIN	\$10.62	\$42.50	\$79.69
EM1142	WHITE SATIN	\$5.65	\$22.61	\$42.39
EM1146	COOL WHITE	\$7.65	\$30.58	\$57.34
EM1151	TEAL BLUE	\$11.61	\$46.44	\$87.08
EM1152	RIVER ROCK	\$8.09	\$32.37	\$60.70
EM1154	MORNING GREEN	\$7.33	\$29.33	\$54.99
EM1156	FRENCH LAVENDAR	\$8.79	\$35.15	\$65.91
EM1159	ROOTBEER	\$10.02	\$40.08	\$75.15
EM1162	GRAPE	\$14.16	\$56.66	\$106.23
EM1165	MATADOR RED	\$12.24	\$48.95	\$91.78
EM1166	NARANJA	\$10.96	\$43.84	\$82.21
EM2002	CLEAR	\$7.94	\$31.75	\$59.53

***This series is lead-free and food safe when properly fired**

****Always bisque greenware to cone 03**

Spectrum Glazes

21

LOW-FIRE GLAZE (CONE 06/04)

CODE	COLOR	Finish	Pint	Gallon	CODE	COLOR	Pint	Gallon
900G	CLEAR	Gloss	\$24.00	\$160.00	953G	ESPRESSO	Gloss	\$28.00 \$187.00
901G	*EVENING SHADOW	Gloss	\$26.00	\$174.00	954G	*POLISHED ARMOR	Gloss	\$18.00 \$90.00
902G	*ICEBERG	Gloss	\$24.00	\$160.00	957G	KELP FOREST	Gloss	\$36.00 \$235.00
903G	*EMERALD	Gloss	\$20.00	\$135.00	958G	RAINFOREST	Gloss	\$36.00 \$235.00
906G	BURNT SUGAR	Gloss	\$24.00	\$160.00	959G	*TARNISHED SILVER	Gloss	\$33.00 \$220.00
907G	AUTUMN LEAVES	Gloss	\$24.00	\$160.00	960G	*GUNMETAL	Gloss	\$30.00 \$200.00
909G	CAMEL	Gloss	\$26.00	\$170.00	961G	BULLFROG	Matte	\$28.00 \$185.00
910G	DESERT	Matte	\$32.00	\$215.00	748G	FIRE ENGINE RED	Gloss	\$15.00 \$109.00
911G	STAR DUST	Matte	\$32.00	\$215.00	750G	NEON ORANGE	Gloss	\$15.00 \$109.00
912G	CLOUDY SKY	Matte	\$32.00	\$215.00	MID-RANGE ASH GLAZES (CONE 5/6)			
913G	*OLD COPPER	Matte	\$27.00	\$180.00	CODE	COLOR	Pint	
915G	*BUFFALO HIDE	Matte	\$37.00	\$247.00	1421P	PEARL ASH	\$11.50	
920G	MIDNIGHT SKY	Matte	\$33.00	\$225.00	1422P	FIG ASH	\$11.50	
921G	IRON EARTH	Matte	\$32.00	\$225.00	1423P	COFFEE BEAN ASH	\$11.50	
927G	TUSCAN SUN	Gloss	\$18.00	\$105.00	1424P	CACTUS ASH	\$11.50	
928G	OXBLOOD	Gloss	\$32.00	\$270.00	1425P	KIWI ASH	\$11.50	
931G	DOVE GRAY	Gloss	\$26.00	\$175.00	1426P	BLUEBERRY ASH	\$11.50	
932G	*PISTACHIO	Gloss	\$22.00	\$145.00	MID-RANGE FLOATING GLAZES (CONE 5/6)			
933G	STRAWBERRY	Gloss	\$22.00	\$140.00	CODE	COLOR	Pint	
934G	*SPEC'D TURQOISE	Gloss	\$26.00	\$165.00	1431P	PEARL WHITE	\$16.00	
935G	PURPLE HAZE	Gloss	\$20.00	\$135.00	1432P	CURRY	\$16.00	
938G	BLUE RAIN	Matte	\$26.00	\$170.00	1433P	TWILIGHT	\$16.00	
939G	CHOCOLATE CHIP	Matte	\$26.00	\$170.00	1434P	AUTUMN PURPLE	\$19.50	
940G	SPOTTED PLUM	Matte	\$28.00	\$187.00	1435P	SANGRIA	\$19.50	
941G	*DRAGONFLY	Matte	\$19.00	\$117.00	1436P	KIMCHI	\$19.50	
942G	MEDITERRANEAN	Matte	\$26.00	\$165.00	1437P	FLOATING CELADON	\$16.00	
945G	*ROBIN'S EGG	Matte	\$28.00	\$185.00	1438P	CACTUS	\$16.00	
947G	*SEAGREEN	Matte	\$20.00	\$120.00	1439P	NORI GREEN	\$16.00	
948G	TORTILLA	Matte	\$26.00	\$175.00	1440P	FLOATING BLUE	\$16.00	
949G	*DEEP SEA	Matte	\$30.00	\$200.00	1441P	SCANDINAVIAN BLUE	\$16.00	
950G	MOONLIT SKY	Matte	\$18.00	\$115.00	1442P	GLACIER	\$16.00	
951G	SUNSET RED	Gloss	\$39.00	\$265.00				
952G	METEOR SHOWER	Gloss	\$20.00	\$125.00				

Other Spectrum

	4 oz	Pint	Quart	Gallon
Media	\$3.50	\$12.00	\$18.00	\$30.00
Thinner	\$3.25	\$11.00	\$15.00	\$25.00
Mending	\$4.50	\$11.50	N/A	\$51.00

All of these Spectrum Glazes are lead-free and food safe when fired correctly. Several of the glazes are designated non-toxic, though those indicated by asterisks (*) have health labels for use in an unfired state. This is due to the presence of copper oxide and/or nickel oxide exceeding the prescribed limits.

*Gallon sizes are special order only and have freight added

**We can special order all other spectrum glazes not listed – Call for Pricing

Amaco Glazes

Gloss Glazes (Cone 06-04)

Item #	Color	Pint
TP-1	Coal Black	\$20.50
TP-11	Cotton	\$20.50
TP-15	Gray	\$20.50
TP-20	Sky Blue	\$20.50
TP-21	Midnight Blue	\$20.50
TP-22	Blue Green	\$20.50
TP-24	Medium Blue	\$20.50
TP-26	Robin's Egg	\$20.50
TP-30	Caramel	\$20.50
TP-32	Fudge Brown	\$20.50
TP-40	Mint Green	\$20.50
TP-41	Frog Green	\$20.50

Item #	Color	Pint
TP-42	Granny Smith	\$20.50
TP-43	Green Leaf	\$20.50
TP-51	Grape	\$20.50
TP-52	Raspberry	\$20.50
TP-53	Pig Pink	\$20.50
TP-54	Lilac	\$20.50
TP-56	Scarlet	\$20.50
TP-58	Brick Red	\$20.50
TP-60	Lemon	\$20.50
TP-62	Maize	\$20.50
TP-64	Carrot	\$20.50
TP-65	Pumpkin	\$20.50

Item #	Color	Pint
TPL-23	Aquamarine	\$20.50
TPL-27	Zircon	\$20.50
TPL-28	Sapphire	\$20.50
TPL-3	Onyx	\$20.50
TPL-34	Jasper	\$20.50
TPL-44	Peridot	\$20.50
TPL-45	Emerald	\$20.50
TPL-5	Quartz	\$20.50
TPL-55	Tanzanite	\$20.50
TPL-59	Ruby	\$20.50
TPL-63	Citrine	\$20.50
TPL-66	Fire Opal	\$20.50

Opalescent Glazes (Cone 05)

Item #	Color	Pint
O-2	Transparent Pearl	\$24.00
O-10	White Clover	\$24.00
O-11	Tawny	\$24.00
O-12	Black Tulip	\$24.00
O-20	Bluebell	\$24.00
O-21	Aquamarine	\$24.00

Item #	Color	Pint
O-23	Sapphire Blue	\$24.00
O-26	Turquoise	\$24.00
O-30	Autumn Leaf	\$24.00
O-42	Moss Green	\$24.00
O-52	Fuchsia	\$24.00
O-54	Dusty Rose	\$24.00
O-57	Mottled Burgandy	\$24.00

Gloss Glazes (Cone 05)

Item #	Color	Pint	Gallon
LM-10	Transparent Matte	\$24.00	\$93.00
LM-11	Opaque White	\$24.00	N/A

Dipping and Layering Glaze (Cone 5 – 6)

By Order Only

Item #	Color	Price
DL – 1	Ebony	\$165.00
DL – 11	Enamel White	\$120.00
DL – 20	Floating Blue	\$140.00
DL - 23	Ultramarine	\$165.00

Item #	Color	Price
DL – 33	Low Tide	\$140.00
DL – 42	River Moss	\$140.00
DL – 60	Honeycomb	\$165.00
DL - 70	Oxblood	\$165.00

Amaco Glazes

23

Velvet Underglazes

Item #	Color	Pint
V-301	Ivory Beige	\$30.75
V-303	Terra Cotta	\$30.75
V-304	Straw	\$30.75
V-308	Yellow	\$30.75
V-309	Deep Yellow	\$30.75
V-311	Nectar	\$62.00
V-313	Red Brown	\$30.75
V-314	Chocolate Brown	\$30.75
V-315	Peach	\$30.75
V-317	Coral	\$30.75
V-318	Rose	\$30.75
V-320	Lavender	\$43.50
V-321	Lilac	\$30.75
V-322	Purple	\$30.75
V-323	Salmon	\$30.75
V-324	Blush	\$30.75
V-325	Baby Blue	\$30.75
V-326	Med Blue	\$30.75
V-327	Turquoise Blue	\$30.75

Item #	Color	Pint
V-328	Iceberg Blue	\$30.75
V-329	Glass Blue	\$30.75
V-330	Indigo	\$30.75
V-332	Teal Blue	\$30.75
V-333	Avocado	\$30.75
V-336	Royal Blue	\$62.00
V-341	Blue Green	\$30.75
V-343	Chartreuse	\$30.75
V-345	Light Green	\$30.75
V-347	Pistachio	\$30.75
V-349	Cactus	\$30.75
V-350	Orange	\$30.75
V-353	Dark Green	\$30.75
V-356	Pearl Gray	\$30.75
V-359	Ultra White	\$42.50
V-360	White	\$30.75
V-361	Jet Black	\$30.75
V-362	Ultra Black	\$43.50
V-363	Morning Fog	\$43.50

Item #	Color	Pint
V-364	Elephant	\$62.00
V-365	Slate	\$62.00
V-366	Teddy Bear Brown	\$30.75
V-370	Velour Black	\$43.50
V-375	Maroon	\$62.00
V-376	Hunter Green	\$30.75
V-379	Ultra Violet	\$62.00
V-380	Violet	\$62.00
V-381	Amethyst	\$62.00
V-382	Red	\$62.00
V-383	Light Red	\$62.00
V-384	Real Orange	\$62.00
V-385	Cinnamon	\$30.75
V-386	Electric Blue	\$30.75
V-387	Bright Red	\$62.00
V-388	Radiant Red	\$62.00
V-389	Flame Orange	\$62.00
V-390	Bright Orange	\$62.00
V-391	Intense Yellow	\$62.00
V-392	Blood Orange	\$62.00

Shino Glazes (Cone 5-6)

Item #	Color	Pint
SH-11	Chai Gloss	\$21.00
SH-12	Chai Matte	\$21.00
SH-21	Acai Gloss	\$21.00
SH-22	Acai Matte	\$21.00

Item #	Color	Pint
SH-31	Cacao Gloss	\$21.00
SH-32	Cacao Matte	\$21.00
SH-41	Oolong Gloss	\$21.00
SH-42	Oolong Matte	\$21.00

Item #	Color	Pint
SH-45	Matcha Gloss	\$21.00
SH-46	Matcha Matte	\$21.00
SH-51	Hibiscus Gloss	\$21.00
SH-52	Hibiscus Matte	\$21.00

Celadon High Fire (Cone 5-6)

Item #	Color	Pint	Gallon
C-1	OBSIDIAN	\$21.00	\$97.00
C-3	SMOKE	\$21.00	N/A
C-5	CHARCOAL	\$21.00	N/A
C-10	SNOW	\$21.00	\$97.00
C-11	MIXING CLEAR	\$21.00	\$97.00
C-19	GLACIER	\$21.00	N/A
C-20	COBALT	\$21.00	\$97.00
C-21	SKY	\$21.00	\$97.00
C-22	FOG	\$21.00	N/A
C-23	ICE	\$21.00	N/A
C-24	SUCCULENT	\$21.00	N/A
C-25	DOWNPOUR	\$21.00	N/A
C-26	LAGOON	\$21.00	N/A
C-27	STORM	\$21.00	\$97.00
C-29	DEEP SEA	\$21.00	N/A
C-32	OCHRE	\$21.00	N/A

Item #	Color	Pint	Gallon
C-33	SANDALWOOD	\$21.00	N/A
C-36	IRON	\$21.00	N/A
C-40	AQUA	\$21.00	N/A
C-41	PEAR	\$21.00	N/A
C-42	SAGUARO	\$21.00	N/A
C-43	WASABI	\$21.00	N/A
C-47	JADE	\$21.00	N/A
C-49	RAINFOREST	\$21.00	N/A
C-50	CHERRY BLOSSOM	\$21.00	N/A
C-52	RED ROCK	\$21.00	N/A
C-53	WEeping PLUM	\$21.00	N/A
C-54	SNAPDRAGON	\$21.00	N/A
C-55	POPPY	\$21.00	N/A
C-56	LAVENDER	\$21.00	N/A
C-57	MULBERRY	\$21.00	N/A
C-60	MARIGOLD	\$21.00	N/A
C-65	TANGELO	\$21.00	N/A

Amaco Glazes

24

Potter's Choice Glazes (Cone 5-6)

Item #	Color	Pint	Gallon
PC-1	Saturation Metallic	\$37.00	\$142.00
PC-2	Saturation Gold	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-9	Vintage Gold	\$24.00	N/A
PC-10	June Bug	\$37.00	N/A
PC-11	Blue Spark	\$37.00	N/A
PC-12	Blue Midnight	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-13	Serpentine Green	\$25.00	N/A
PC-14	Lapis Flow	\$25.00	N/A
PC-15	Satin Oribe	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-16	Purple Crystal	\$22.00	N/A
PC-17	Honey Flux	\$22.00	N/A
PC-18	Tuscan Blue	\$25.00	N/A
PC-19	Moon River	\$25.00	N/A
PC-20	Blue Rutile	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-21	Arctic Blue	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-22	Blue Stone	\$22.00	N/A
PC-23	Indigo Float	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-24	Sapphire Float	\$24.00	\$97.00
PC-25	Textured Turquoise	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-26	Blue Lagoon	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-27	Tourmaline	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-28	Frosted Turquoise	\$24.00	N/A
PC-29	Deep Olive Speckle	\$24.00	\$97.00
PC-30	Temmoku	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-31	Oatmeal	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-32	Albany Slip Brown	\$24.00	\$117.00
PC-33	Iron Lustre	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-34	Light Sepia	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-36	Ironstone	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-38	Iron Yellow	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-4	Palladium	\$24.00	\$97.00

Cosmos High Fire (Cone 5-6)

Item #	Color	Pint
CO-6	Supernova	\$36.00
CO-7	Solar Flare	\$36.00
CO-8	Dark Star	\$36.00
CO-13	Mars Crystal	\$36.00
CO-14	Solar Rainbow	\$36.00

Item #	Color	Pint	Gallon
PC-40	True Celadon	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-41	Vert Lustre	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-42	Seaweed	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-43	Toasted Sage	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-44	Sage	\$22.00	N/A
PC-45	Dark Green	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-46	Lustrous Jade	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-47	Emerald Falls	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-48	Art Deco Green	\$24.00	\$117.00
PC-49	Frosted Melon	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-52	Deep Sienna Speckle	\$24.00	\$97.00
PC-53	Ancient Jasper	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-55	Chun Plum	\$24.00	\$117.00
PC-56	Ancient Copper	\$24.00	N/A
PC-57	Smokey Merlot	\$24.00	\$117.00
PC-59	Deep Firebrick	\$24.00	\$97.00
PC-61	Textured Amber	\$22.00	N/A
PC-62	Textured Amber Brown	\$22.00	N/A
PC-63	Cosmic Tea Dust	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-64	Aventurine	\$22.00	N/A
PC-65	Black Adventurine	\$24.00	N/A
PC-66	Cosmic Oilspot	\$24.00	N/A
PC-67	River Rock	\$22.00	\$97.00
PC-68	Golden Honey	\$24.00	N/A
PC-69	Cosmic Gold Dust	\$25.00	N/A
PC-70	Copper Red	\$24.00	\$117.00
PC-71	Flambe	\$24.00	\$117.00
PC-72	Fire and Ice	\$24.00	N/A

Flux Glazes (Cone 5-6)

Item #	Color	Pint	Gallon
PCF-3	Midnight Run	\$21.00	\$94.00
PCF-18	Honeydew	\$21.00	\$94.00
PCF-19	Cirrus Flow	\$21.00	\$94.00
PCF-54	Flux Blossom	\$21.00	\$94.00
PCF-74	River Birch	\$21.00	\$94.00
PCF-75	Moss Mist	\$21.00	\$94.00

Satin Matte Glazes (Cone 5-6)

Item #	Color	Pint	Item #	Color	Pint
SM-1	Black	\$21.00	SM-29	Blue Green	\$21.00
SM-2	Stone	\$21.00	SM-42	Mint	\$21.00
SM-3	Marble	\$21.00	SM-44	Chartreuse	\$21.00
SM-10	Clear	\$21.00	SM-46	Moss	\$21.00
SM-11	White	\$21.00	SM-51	Red	\$21.00
SM-20	Light Blue	\$21.00	SM-53	Cayenne	\$21.00
SM-21	Dark Blue	\$21.00	SM-60	Goldenrod	\$21.00
SM-24	Seafoam	\$21.00	SM-63	Yellow	\$21.00
SM-27	Teal	\$21.00	SM-68	Orange	\$21.00

Mayco Glazes

Stroke and Coat (Cone 06)

25

Code	Color	2 oz.	Pint	Gallons
SC-1	Pink-A-Boo	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-2	Meloncholy	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-3	Wine About	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-5	Tiger Tail	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-6	Sunkissed	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-7	Leapin' Lizard	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-8	Just Froggy	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-9	Jaded	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-10	Teal Next Time	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-11	Blue Yonder	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-12	Moody Blue	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-13	Grapel	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-14	Java Bean	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-15	Tuxedo	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-16	Cotton Tail	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-17	Cheeky Pinky	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-18	Rosey Pose	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-20	Cashew Later	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-23	Jack O'Lan	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-24	Dandelion	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-25	Crackerjack Brown	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-26	Green Thumb	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-27	Sour Apple	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-28	Blue Isle	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-29	Blue Grass	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-30	Blue Dawn	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-31	The Blues	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-32	Bluebeard	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-33	Fruit of the Vine	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-34	Down to Earth	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-35	Gray Hare	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-36	Irish Luck	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-37	Ivory Tower	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-39	Army Surplus	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-40	Blueberry Hill	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-41	Brown Cow	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-42	Butter Me Up	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-43	Lettuce Alone	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-45	My Blue Heaven	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-46	Rawhide	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-48	Camel Back	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A

Speckled Stroke and Coat (Cone 06)

Code	Color	2 oz.	Pint
SP-201	Speckled Pink-A-Boo	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-206	Speckled Sunkissed	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-209	Speckled Jaded	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-210	Speckled Teal Next Time	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-211	Speckled Blue Yonder	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-212	Speckled Moody Blue	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-213	Speckled Grapel	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-215	Speckled Tuxedo	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-216	Speckled Cotton Tail	\$5.00	\$23.00

SC-50	Orange Ya Happy	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-51	Poo Bear	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-52	Toad-ily Green	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-53	Purple Haze	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-54	Vanilla Dip	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-55	Yella Bout It	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-58	501 Blues	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-60	Silver Lining	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-65	Peri-Twinkle	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-70	Pink-A-Dot	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-71	Purplelicious	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-72	Grape Jelly	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-73	Candy Apple Red	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-74	Hot Tamale	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-75	Orange-A-Peel	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-76	Carabein Blue	\$4.75	\$21.00	\$127.00
SC-77	Glo-Worm	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-78	Lime Light	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-79	It's Sage	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-80	Basketball	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-81	Cinnamon	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-83	Tip Taupe	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-85	Orkid	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-86	Old Lace	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-87	Ruby Slipper	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-88	Tu Tu Tang	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-89	Cutie Pie Coral	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-90	Elephant Ears	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-91	Seabreeze	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-92	Café Olé	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-93	Honeydew List	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-95	Pinkie Swear	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-96	Aquward	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-97	Cant-elope	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-98	Slime Time	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-99	Charming	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-100	Makin Me Blush	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-101	Spruce It	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-102	Just Peachy	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-103	Lavendear	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A
SC-104	Grape Expectations	\$4.75	\$21.00	N/A

Speckled Stroke and Coat (Cone 06)

SP-226	Speckled Green Thumb	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-227	Speckled Sour Apple	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-231	Speckled The Blues	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-245	Speckled My Blue Hea	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-253	Speckled Purple Haze	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-254	Speckled Vanilla Dip	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-260	Speckled Silver Lini	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-270	Speckled Pink-A-Dot	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-274	Speckled Hot Tamale	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-275	Speckled Orange-A-Peel	\$5.00	\$23.00
SP-288	Speckled Tu Tu Tango	\$5.00	\$23.00

Mayco Glazes

Foundations (Cone 06)

26

Code	Color	4 oz.	16 oz.	Gallon	Code	Color	4 oz.	16 oz.	Gallon
FN-001	White	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-057	Periwinkle	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-002	Yellow	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-058	Green Apple	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-003	Orange	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-059	Cashmere	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-004	Red	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-60	Mushroom	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-005	Pink	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-061	Ivory Specks	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-006	Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-201	Golden Clear	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-007	Green	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-202	Yadro	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-008	Brown	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-203	Dry Champagne	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-009	Black	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-204	Mudpuddle Brown	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-010	Tree Green	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-205	Saddle Tan	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-011	Light Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-207	Orange Slice	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-012	Lavender	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-208	Crystal Coral	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-013	Light Yellow	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-209	Floral Pink	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-014	Antique White	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-211	Sheer Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-015	Brick Red	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-212	Blue Diamon	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-016	Harvest Orange	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-213	Saffire Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-017	Purple	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-214	Pastel Jade	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-018	Bright Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	\$85.00	FN-216	Sea Glass	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-019	Dark Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-220	Sooty Grey	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-020	Medium Green	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-221	Milk Glass White	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-021	Olive Green	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-230	Poppy	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-022	Tan	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-231	Clearly Jade	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-023	Cinnamon	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-232	Sun Yellow	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-024	Gray	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-233	Ruby Red	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-025	Raspberry Whip	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-234	Royal Purple	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-027	Glade Green	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-235	Celadon	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-028	Wisteria Pu	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-236	Miami Pink	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-029	Rich Chocolate	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-237	Light Turquoise	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-031	Corn Flower	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-238	Royal Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-032	Canton Jade	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-239	Spiced Cream	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-033	Mediterranean	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-240	Pumpkin Orange	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-034	Big Sky Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A		Marshmallow			
FN-035	Deep Red	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-301	white	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-036	Grape	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-302	Ivory Cream	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-037	Chartreuse	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A	FN-304	Black Velvet	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A
FN-038	Sand	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-039	Light Gray	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-040	Pumpkin	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-041	Medium Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-042	Teal Blue	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-043	Bright Jade	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-044	Yellow-Orang	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-045	Taupe	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-046	Sage	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-047	Light Pink	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-048	Bright Pink	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-049	Flamingo	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-051	Strawberry	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-052	Tangerine	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-053	Mint	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-054	Pistachio	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-055	Bubblegum	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					
FN-056	Heather	\$6.00	\$14.25	N/A					

Designer Liner (Cone 05 – 6)

Code	Color	1.25 oz.
SG-401	Designer Liner Black	\$5.75
SG-402	Designer Liner White	\$5.75
SG-403	Designer Liner Red	\$5.75
SG-404	Designer Liner Blue	\$5.75
SG-405	Designer Liner Green	\$5.75
SG-406	Designer Liner Brown	\$5.75
SG-407	Designer Liner Yellow	\$5.75
SG-408	Designer Liner Orange	\$5.75
SG-409	Designer Liner Bright Green	\$5.75
SG-410	Designer Liner Bright Blue	\$5.75

Mayco Glazes

Jungle Gems Crystal Glazes (Cone 06)

27

Code	Color	4 oz.	Pint
CG-718	Blue Caprice	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-722	Seawind	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-750	Noel	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-753	Sassy Orange	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-756	Firecracker	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-779	Black Opal	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-780	Mystic Jade	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-783	Strawberry Sundae	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-785	Royal Fantas	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-786	Obsidian	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-788	Dutch Enamelware	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-795	Yadro Print	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-798	Black Iris	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-954	Wildfire	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-958	Lagoon Blue	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-963	Lemon Lime	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-964	Kaleidoscope	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-965	Mocha Marble	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-968	Peppermint Twist	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-969	Floral Fantasy	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-970	Masquerade	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-972	Dragon's Breath	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-974	Bloomin' Blue	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-977	Ink Spots	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-980	Coral Puff	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-981	Fruity Freck	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-983	Koi Pond	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-984	Ladybug	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-985	Monet's Pond	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-986	Smoke & Fire	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-987	Tree Frog	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-990	Starry Night	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-991	Mountain Moss	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-993	Lavender Sprig	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-994	Field & Flow	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-997	Seafoam	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-998	Pink Pixie	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-999	Jazz Notes	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1000	Mardi Gras	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1001	Gogh Iris	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1002	Day Lily	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1003	Peach Party	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1004	Berry Tart	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1005	Maroon Lago	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1006	Purple Reign	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1007	Blueberry Bubblegum	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1008	Blue Guppy	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-1009	Cherry Limeade	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2701	Peacock Eyes	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2702	Northern Lights	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2703	Berryberry Pie	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2704	Plum Jelly	\$7.50	\$22.15

Code	Color	4 oz.	Pint
S-2708	Oriental Carmel	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2709	Cappuccino Mint	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2711	Tahiti Grape	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2712	Monsoon Seas	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2714	Herb Garden	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2715	Spotted Kiwi	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2716	Celestial Blue	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2718	Cosmic Black	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2723	Grape Divine	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2724	Lotus Blossom	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2725	Safari	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2726	Cheetah	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2727	Poppy Fields	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2729	Citrus Splas	\$7.50	\$22.15
S-2731	Kaboom	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-716	Pagoda Green	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-717	Pistachio	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-962	Blue Azure	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-979	Meadow	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-982	Mixed Melon	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-707	Woodland Fantasy	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-713	Peacock Green	\$7.50	\$22.15
CG-973	Alligator	\$7.50	\$22.15

Element Chunkies (Cone 06)

Code	Color	Pint	Gallon
EL-103	Sea Spray	\$16.95	N/A
EL-106	Tidal Pool	\$16.95	N/A
EL-113	Spanish Moss	\$16.95	N/A
EL-117	Waterfall	\$16.95	N/A
EL-119	Burnished Steel	\$16.95	N/A
EL-120	Black Ice	\$16.95	N/A
EL-122	Malachite	\$16.95	N/A
EL-123	Patina	\$16.95	N/A
EL-124	Stormy Blue	\$16.95	N/A
EL-135	Rare Earth	\$16.95	N/A
EL-136	Lapis Lagoon	\$16.95	N/A
EL-137	Black Adventurine	\$16.95	N/A
EL-140	Toasted Almond	\$16.95	N/A
EL-153	Caribbean Blue	\$16.95	N/A
EL-154	Sea Mist Green	\$16.95	N/A
EL-155	Holiday Green	\$16.95	N/A
EL-156	Bluegrass	\$16.95	N/A
EL-157	Leaf Green	\$16.95	N/A
EL-158	Pine Needles	\$16.95	N/A
EL-159	Emerald Green	\$16.95	\$98.00
EL-160	Foliage Green	\$16.95	N/A
EL-161	Bottle Green	\$16.95	\$98.00
EL-207	Gold Mine	\$16.95	N/A
EL-208	Moss Creek	\$16.95	N/A
EL-212	Spotted Walnut	\$16.95	N/A
FN-218	Green Sapphire	\$16.95	N/A
FN-219	Lustre Green	\$16.95	\$98.00

Mayco Glazes

28

Elements (Cone 06)

Code	Color	Pint
EL-101	Oyster Shell	\$16.95
EL-107	Amber Ash	\$16.95
EL-110	Mudslide	\$16.95
EL-118	Blue Grotto	\$16.95
EL-121	Copper Advent	\$16.95
EL-125	Sahara Sands	\$16.95
EL-127	Rose Granite	\$16.95
EL-128	Wheat	\$16.95
EL-129	Slate	\$16.95
EL-130	Sea Green	\$16.95
EL-131	Turtle Shell	\$16.95

Code	Color	Pint
EL-132	Rust Red	\$16.95
EL-133	Autumn	\$16.95
EL-134	Mirror Blue	\$16.95
EL-142	Grass	\$16.95
EL-143	Cactus Flower	\$16.95
EL-144	Dark Amethyst	\$16.95
EL-145	Ginger Root	\$16.95
EL-146	Rain Cloud	\$16.95
EL-149	Lavender Flow	\$16.95
EL-152	Denim Blue	\$16.95
EL-204	Glowing Ember	\$16.95
EL-209	Night Sky	\$16.95
EL-211	Volcanic Glow	\$16.95

Fundamentals Underglaze

Code	Color	4 oz.	Pint
UG-1	Kings Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-2	Sea Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-3	Baby Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-10	Crimson	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-19	Electra Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-21	Leaf Green	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-22	Spring Green	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-30	Sand	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-31	Chocolate	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-32	Cocoa	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-34	Chestnut	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-46	Bright Yellow	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-50	Jet Black	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-51	China White	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-53	Silver Grey	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-57	Spice Brown	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-58	Harvest Gold	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-67	Ivory	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-68	Apple Green	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-72	Wedgewood Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-82	Tucson Turquoise	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-85	Orange Sorbet	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-87	Regal Purple	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-90	Green Mist	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-91	True Teal	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-92	Lilac	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-93	Wild Violet	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-94	Pansy Purple	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-97	Bright Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-146	Pink Pink	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-198	Dark Grey	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-203	Squash Yellow	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-204	Orange	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-206	Fire Engine Red	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-207	Flame Red	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-208	Dragon Red	\$4.75	\$19.95

Code	Color	4 oz.	Pint
UG-209	Jade	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-210	Forest Green	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-213	Cinnamon	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-215	Blush	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-216	Peach	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-217	Red Coral	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-218	Pear Green	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-219	Marine Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-220	Sage	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-221	Cement	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-222	Soft Yellow	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-223	Apricot	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-224	Rose	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-225	Plum	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-226	Lavender	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-227	Concord Grape	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-228	Midnight Blue	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-229	Aquamarine	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-230	Blue Gras	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-231	Lime Green	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-232	Olive	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-233	Eucalyptus	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-234	Ivory Pearl	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-235	Oatmeal	\$4.75	\$19.95
UG-236	Grey	\$4.75	\$19.95

Specialty Glazes

Code	Color	4 oz.	Pint
SG-201	Black Cobblestone	\$5.25	\$15.25
SG-202	White Cobblestone	\$5.25	\$15.25
SG-302	Snowfall	\$5.75	\$16.75
SG-701	Speckta-Clear Star Dust	\$5.75	\$16.75
SG-702	Speckta-Clear Celebration	\$5.75	\$16.75
SG-703	Speckta-Clear Autumn	\$5.75	\$16.75
SG-704	Speckta-Clear Peppermint	\$5.75	\$16.75
SY-546	Duncan Snow	\$5.75	\$16.75

Mayco Glazes

29

Astro Gems Textural Glazes

Code	Color	4 oz.
AS-510	White Opal	\$6.70
AS-512	Black Diamond	\$6.70
AS-513	Golden Sand	\$6.70

Washes (Cone 06-10)

Code	Color	4 oz.
SW-301	Iron Wash	\$5.50
SW-302	Rutile Wash	\$4.75
SW-303	Manganese Wash	\$4.75
SW-304	Copper Wash	\$5.50
SW-305	Cobalt Wash	\$4.75

Nontoxic Clear Glazes (Cone 05-06)

Code	Color	Pint	Gallon	3 Gallons
S-2102	Crystal Clear Brushing	\$10.50	\$38.50	\$90.00
C-300	Matte Transparent	\$10.50	\$38.50	N/A
S-2000	Crystal Clear Dipping	N/A	\$38.50	\$90.00

Classic Crackles (Cone 06)

Code	Color	4 oz.	Pint
CC-101	Transparent Crackle	\$5.50	\$15.95
CC-102	White Crackle	\$5.50	\$15.95
CC-107	Green Tea	\$5.50	\$15.95
CC-108	China Sea	\$5.50	\$15.95

Overglazes

Code	Color	4 oz.	2 Grams
OA901	Essence	\$7.50	N/A
OG801	Bright Gold	N/A	\$42.00
OG802	White Gold	N/A	\$42.00
OG803	Mop Brush-On	\$8.00	N/A
OG805	Premium Gold (special order)	N/A	\$68.00

Stoneware (Cone 5-10)

Code	Color	Pint	Gallon	Dry 10LB	Code	Color	Pint	Gallon	Dry 10LB
SW-001	Clear	\$13.25	\$47.00	N/A	SW-129	Copper Flo	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50
SW-002	Matte Clear	\$13.25	\$57.00	\$84.50	SW-130	Copper Jade	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-003	Crackle Matte Clear	\$13.25	\$57.00	\$84.50	SW-131	Birch	\$13.25	\$80.00	\$84.50
SW-004	Zinc-Free Clear	\$13.25	\$57.00	N/A	SW-132	Mirror Black	\$17.00	N/A	\$84.50
SW-100	Blue Surf	\$15.25	\$90.00	\$100.00	SW-133	Copper Ore	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-101	Stoned Denim	\$13.25	\$80.00	\$100.00	SW-134	Eggplant	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-104	Black Walnut	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-135	Wintergreen	\$13.25	N/A	N/A
SW-105	Frost Blue	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-136	Weathered Blue	\$13.25	N/A	N/A
SW-106	Alabaster	\$13.25	\$80.00	\$84.50	SW-137	Storm Gray	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-107	Dunes	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-138	Lemon Merin	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-108	Green Tea	\$13.25	\$80.00	\$84.50	SW-140	Black Matte	\$17.00	\$100.00	\$84.50
SW-109	Capri Blue	\$13.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-141	White Matte	\$15.25	N/A	\$84.50
SW-110	Oyster	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-142	Gray Matte	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-111	Wrought Iron	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-143	Abalone	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-112	Tiger's Eye	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-144	Lava Rock	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-113	Speckled Plum	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-145	Tea Dust	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-115	Midnight Rain	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-146	Aurora Green	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-116	Robin's Egg	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-147	Moonscape	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-117	Honeycomb	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-148	Lime Shower	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-118	Sea Salt	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-149	Crackle White	\$13.25	N/A	N/A
SW-119	Cinnabar	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-150	Celadon Bloom	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-120	Northern Woods	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-151	Olive Float	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-121	Smoke	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-152	Blue Splatterware	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-122	Maycoshino	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-153	Indigo Rain	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-123	Sapphire	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-154	Shipwreck	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-125	Purple Mint	\$17.00	N/A	\$100.00	SW-155	Winter Wood	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-127	Olivine	\$13.25	N/A	N/A	SW-156	Galaxy	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-128	Cordovan	\$15.25	N/A	N/A					

Mayco Glazes

Stoneware (Cone 5-10)

30

Code	Color	Pint	Gallon	Dry 10LB	Code	Color	Pint	Gallon	Dry 10LB
SW-158	Lilac Matte	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-204	Amber Topaz	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50
SW-162	Pink Matte	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-205	Coral	\$17.00	N/A	\$100.00
SW-164	Satin Patina	\$15.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-210	Emerald	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-165	Lavender Mist	\$17.00	\$90.00	\$100.00	SW-211	Glacier Blue	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-166	Norse Blue	\$13.25	\$80.00	\$84.50	SW-212	Peacock	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50
SW-167	Sand & Sea	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-214	Mirco Pearl	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-168	Coral Sands	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-215	MicroChampagne	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-169	Frosted Lemon	\$13.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-216	Micro Jade	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-170	Blue Hydrangea	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-217	Micro Cerulean	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-171	Enchanted Forest	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-218	Micro Ash	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-172	Macadamia	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-219	Opal Luster	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-173	Amber Quartz	\$13.25	N/A	N/A	SW-220	Black Timber	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-174	Leather	\$13.25	N/A	N/A	SW-221	Mint Speck	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-175	Rusted Iron	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-222	Green Jasper	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-176	Sandstone	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-223	Milk Glass	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-177	Raspberry Mist	\$17.00	\$100.00	\$118.00	SW-224	Tropical Teal	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-178	Fool's Gold	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-250	White Opal	\$17.00	N/A	\$84.50
SW-179	Muddy Water	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-251	Pink Opal	\$17.00	N/A	\$100.00
SW-180	Desert Dusk	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-252	Blue Opal	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-181	Night Moth	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-253	Green Opal	\$17.00	N/A	\$84.50
SW-182	Antique Brass	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-255	Gray Opal	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-183	Oxblood	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-401	Light Flux	\$17.00	\$110.00	N/A
SW-184	Speckled Toad	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-402	Dark Flux	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-185	Rainforest	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-403	White Mudcrack	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-186	Azurite	\$17.00	N/A	N/A	SW-404	Black Mudcrack	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-187	Himalayan Salt	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-405	Light Magma	\$17.00	N/A	\$84.50
SW-188	Landslide	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-406	Dark Magma	\$17.00	N/A	\$84.50
SW-189	Cenote	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-501	White Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	\$84.50
SW-190	Passion Flower	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-502	Yellow Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-191	Peppered Plum	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-503	Orange Gloss	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-192	Amaryllis	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-504	Red Gloss	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00
SW-193	Ivy	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-505	Purple Gloss	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
SW-194	Nimbus	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-506	Bright Blue	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-195	Riptide	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00	SW-507	Bright Green	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-196	Sand Dollar	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-508	Black Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00
SW-197	Fossil Rock	\$17.00	N/A	\$84.50	SW-509	Dark Green	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-198	Rose Quartz	\$17.00	N/A	\$118.00	SW-510	Blue Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
SW-199	Purple Aster	\$15.25	N/A	N/A	SW-511	Pink Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00
SW-201	Turquoise	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-512	Coral Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	\$100.00
SW-203	Root Beer	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50	SW-513	Brown Gloss	\$13.25	N/A	\$84.50
					SW-514	Sage Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	N/A
					SW-515	Aqua Gloss	\$15.25	N/A	N/A

Engobes

Code	Color	Pint
EG001	White Engobe	\$15.25
EG002	Speckled Buff Engobe	\$15.25
EG003	Brick Red Engobe	\$15.25
EG004	Dark Brown Engobe	\$15.25
EG005	Black Engobe	\$15.25

Mayco Glazes

Duncan Bisq-Stain (Nonfire)

31

Code	Color	2 oz.	8 oz
OS431	White	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS432	Ivory	\$2.95	N/A
OS433	Pale Yellow	\$2.95	N/A
OS434	Lemon Peel	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS435	Dark Yellow	\$2.95	N/A
OS436	Gold	\$2.95	N/A
OS438	Orange Peel	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS439	Hot Orange	\$2.95	N/A
OS440	Burnt Orange	\$2.95	N/A
OS441	Cargo Pants	\$2.95	N/A
OS443	Smoked Salmon	\$2.95	N/A
OS444	Light Pink	\$2.95	N/A
OS446	Shocking Pink	\$2.95	N/A
OS449	Bright Red	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS450	Lilac	\$2.95	N/A
OS452	Purple	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS454	Rust	\$2.95	N/A
OS455	Holly Red	\$2.95	N/A
OS456	Baby Blue	\$2.95	N/A
OS457	Medium Blue	\$2.95	N/A
OS458	Wedgewood Blue	\$2.95	N/A
OS459	Bright Blue	\$2.95	N/A
OS460	Navy	\$2.95	N/A
OS463	Medium Green	\$2.95	N/A
OS464	Bright Green	\$2.95	N/A
OS465	Holly Green	\$2.95	N/A
OS466	Avocado	\$2.95	N/A

Code	Color	2 oz.	8 oz
OS467	Light Brown	\$2.95	N/A
OS468	Deep Turquoise	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS469	Light Turquoise	\$2.95	N/A
OS471	Medium Brown	\$2.95	N/A
OS472	Walnut	\$2.95	N/A
OS473	Black Brown	\$2.95	N/A
OS474	Grey	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS475	Charcoal	\$2.95	N/A
OS476	Black	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS480	Garnet Red	\$2.95	N/A
OS481	Cinnamon	\$2.95	N/A
OS483	Real Red	\$2.95	N/A
OS484	Persimmon	\$2.95	N/A
OS485	French Vanilla	\$2.95	N/A
OS487	Olive Moss	\$2.95	N/A
OS488	Christmas Green	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS489	Saddle Brown	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS492	Peach Fuzz	\$2.95	N/A
OS493	Sandalwood	\$2.95	N/A
OS500	Snowcloud Grey	\$2.95	N/A
OS503	Barnyard Red	\$2.95	N/A
OS531	Rosy Tan	\$2.95	N/A
OS541	Northern Blu	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS556	Lemon Grass	\$2.95	N/A
OS558	Miami Pink	\$2.95	\$9.75
OS559	Azalea	\$2.95	N/A
OS564	Pansy	\$2.95	N/A
OS586	Ultramarine	\$2.95	N/A

Duncan Ultra Metallics

Code	Color	2 oz.
UM951	Solid Gold	\$3.95
UM953	Bronze	\$3.95
UM956	Siver	\$3.95

Softees Pearls

Code	Color	2 oz.
SS-112	White Metallic Pearl	\$3.55
SS-113	White Iridescent Pearl	\$3.55

Dazzling Metallics

Code	Color	2 oz.
SS-81	Shimmering Silver	\$3.95
SS-87	Emperor's Gold	\$3.95

Duncan Sparklers Brush on Glitter

Code	Color	2 oz.
SG880	Crystal	\$3.95
SG881	Glittering Silver	\$3.95
SG882	Glittering Gold	\$3.95

Magic Metallic

Code	Color	2 oz.	8 oz.
MM-102	Copper Metallic	\$4.45	\$15.65
MM-103	Bronze Metallic	\$4.45	\$15.65
MM-105	Gold Metallic	\$4.45	\$15.65
MM-106	Steel Metallic	\$4.45	\$15.65
MM-202	Green Patina	\$4.45	\$15.65
MM-305	Rapid Rust	\$4.45	\$15.65

Mayco Glazes

32

Softies Acrylic Stains

Code	Color	2 oz.	8 oz.
SS-3	Honey Toast	\$2.95	N/A
SS-19	Country Sage	\$2.95	N/A
SS-24	Chocolate Fudge	\$2.95	N/A
SS-28	Hushed Violet	\$2.95	N/A
SS-29	Dew Drop Blue	\$2.95	N/A
SS-32	Razzberri	\$2.95	N/A
SS-45	Buttermilk	\$2.95	N/A
SS-57	Accent Green	\$2.95	N/A
SS-92	Royal Fuchsia	\$2.95	N/A
SS-111	Brightest Yellow	\$2.95	N/A
SS-127	Medium Portrait	\$2.95	N/A
SS-130	Medium Gray	\$2.95	N/A
SS-135	White	\$2.95	\$9.75
SS-138	Flat Black	\$2.95	\$9.75
SS-141	Light Pink	\$2.95	N/A
SS-176	Christmas Red	\$2.95	N/A
SS-179	Antique Red	\$2.95	N/A

Code	Color	2 oz.	8 oz.
SS-183	Rich Peach	\$2.95	N/A
SS-192	Light Taupe	\$2.95	N/A
SS-194	Medium Taupe	\$2.95	N/A
SS-198	Chocolate	\$2.95	N/A
SS-210	Orange	\$2.95	N/A
SS-211	Orange Rust	\$2.95	N/A
SS-212	Light Umber	\$2.95	N/A
SS-234	Medium Mocha	\$2.95	N/A
SS-237	Dark Brown	\$2.95	N/A
SS-247	Bright Yellow	\$2.95	N/A
SS-254	Golden Ochre	\$2.95	N/A
SS-276	Forest Green	\$2.95	N/A
SS-288	Bright Green	\$2.95	N/A
SS-317	Turquoise	\$2.95	N/A
SS-331	Medium Blue	\$2.95	N/A
SS-335	Rich Blue	\$2.95	N/A
SS-368	Dusty Violet	\$2.95	N/A
SS-376	Limeburst	\$2.95	N/A
SS-399	Terra Cotta	\$2.95	N/A

Sealer (No Fire)

AC-501	Gloss Brush on Sealer	2 oz	\$2.65
AC-502	Matte Brush on Sealer	2 oz	\$2.65

Duncan (No Fire)

Mother of Pearl	1/2 oz	\$8.00
Essence	1/2 oz	\$7.50

Fire Top Raku Kiln

By Tom Clarke

Dakota Potters Supply is proud to introduce the Fire Top Raku Kilns.

The truly unique design of the Fire Top kiln is the brain child of potter, inventor. Tom Clarke of Dakota Potters Supply of Sioux Falls, SD. This rectangular raku kiln offers the ultimate in temperature control as the heat spirals evenly around the chamber. Fire Top's size and front access door makes firing even the largest pieces a breeze. Some of Fire Tops features include; 7" fuel, wind resistant burner port, easy access front door, peepholes both front and back for easy viewing, and mounts for the thermocouple to protect it from damage. The majority of metal parts that could be exposed to heat and flame have been neatly covered by our long lasting 2400 degree in a wool blanket. Comes with a 20' high pressure regulator hose.

Fire Tops are custom built to order, please allow 3 -6 months for delivery. Down payment may be required.



Fire top Basic Model (12.5 cubic feet)

Retail \$3,000

Chamber Size – 27" X 23" X 35", mounted on easy rolling base

**Outside dimensions – 29.5" Wide by 44.5", 48" Deep on base
(without wheeled base - 38.5" tall)**

**Fire top comes with complete burner set up
(Pyrometer not included)**

RAKU WORKSHOPS:

Tom and Wanda Clarke of DPS are now offering at store workshops. Bring your own Bisqueware or purchase some from us. During the workshop bisque pieces will be glazed, fired, smoked, cooled and ready to take home in a matter of 2 to 3 hours. We have two raku kilns so we fire about 50 pieces of medium size (5" to 6" base, 6" to 12" height) per day.

Contact Tom or Wanda Clarke at: Dakota Potters Supply or at with questions.

Building or Repairing Supplies: Formula for Figuring Sq. Ft. Length" X Width" Divided by 144

INSWOOL BLANKET: We stock 1" in both 48" or 24", ½" in 24"

1" x 24" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree): \$4.00/Sq. Ft., Bx. Price \$210.00 (50 Sq. Ft.)

1" x 48" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree): \$4.00/Sq. Ft., Bx. Price \$260.00 (100 Sq. Ft.)

½" x 24" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree): \$3.00/Sq. Ft., Bx. Price \$210.00 (100 Sq. Ft.)

2" x 24" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree): \$8.00/Sq. Ft., Bx. Price \$325.00 (50 Sq. Ft.)

HTZ 1½" x 24" Wide (2700 Degree) \$4.50/Sq. Ft., Bx. Price \$170.00 (50 Sq. Ft.)

Stainless Raku Button & Nut Assembly & Blanket Covers - 1 ... \$4.00 Set of 18 ... \$70.00

Rigidizer Pint: \$6.00 Quart: \$10.00 Gallon: \$50.00

	10#	25#	50#
Castables: Plicast 30 (3000 Degree)	\$16.50	\$37.50	\$65.00
Plicast 40 (3400 degree) 10#	\$17.00	\$38.00	\$70.00

Call, fax or email and we can help figure your blanket needs

Raku Kiln Accessories

Skutt Pyrometer

Handheld Digital:
\$160.00 with Thermocouple



Raku Gloves

We recommend using heavy welding gloves or finding Zetex gloves online

Fiber Mineral Board (1900 degree)

1"x12"x36"	\$10.25
1.5"x12"x36"	\$10.50
2"x12"x36"	\$20.50

Dura Board (2400 degrees)

1"x24"x48"	\$80.00
2"x24"x48"	\$160.00

Other Items

Raku shelves \$15.00 each

Castables

PLI-CAST	\$60.00/55lbs
PLI-CAST-40	\$20.00/10lbs \$90.00/50lbs

Tongs (By Order Only)

Heavy Duty (36")
\$70.00



Circular Tongs



3" - \$60.00
6" - \$65.00 8" - \$75.00
10" - \$70.00 12" = \$80.00

Kemper RK37 (41")
\$69.00



Kemper RK45 (31")



\$70.00

Kiln Bricks

Brick Type	Price
Soft Brick	\$5.50
Hard Brick	\$5.00
Hard Split Brick	\$4.00

Force Air Burners

Natural or Propane Gases

Requires 8" of water column & a 120-volt plugin for fan power



Venturi Burners

Hi Temp Wire	\$0.75/foot
Two Stage Regulator	\$70.00 (natural gas)
Gas Hose (20 ft)	\$120.00 (crimped ends)
Gauge	\$17.00
Orifices	\$3.00 each
Regulator	\$58.00
Piggy Back Pilot	\$200.00
2" Retention Nozzle	\$180.00

Raku Burners (Specify Gas or Propane)

MR 750	\$400.00 (Regulator, Hose, & Stand)
MR-100	\$450.00
MR-750 Burner	\$75.00
MR-100 Burner	\$97.50



Laguna Wheels and Accessories

All Pricing plus Freight

Pacifica GT- 400: \$1,385.00

Pacifica GT-800: \$1,635.00

Since its inception in 1972, the Pacifica Potter's Wheel has been considered by many to be the best potter's wheel value on the market. There is no part of the Pacifica where quality, comfort or convenience has been compromised. From the heavy, 13-inch, machined aluminum throwing head, to the welded steel frame with its large and durable molded tabletop, and the easy to install/remove and clean splash pan, the Pacifica provides long-lasting quality and enjoyment every step of the way. The GT 400 comfortably handles up to 80 pounds, while those who consistently throw extremely large and heavy pieces may want to consider the GT 800.

Both models feature:

- First Quality Construction
- A Large, Sturdy Work Table
- A very quiet and smooth wheel at all speeds
- A Steel Frame assures Stability
- State of the Art Electronics provides extra torque and consistent RPMs



- The magic pedal produces smooth power
- Modular Construction allows easy repair
- Easy Reverse

****Conversion foot pedal kit (older models) \$495.00**

Leg Extension Kit A:

Adds 1 to 10 inches
\$92.95



Leg Extension Kit B:

Adds 11 to 23 inches
\$175.45



Laguna Stool **\$307.45**



Work Station **\$71.70**

Pacifica workspace triples to more than seven square feet while putting your tools at your fingertips and saving repeated trips to the ware cart. Installs in five minutes or less. Fits several popular brands of potter's wheels.



Axner Potter's Wheel **Model M-600: \$1,385.20 (plus freight)**

The M-600 develops up to 1/2 hp and is capable of centering up to 80 lbs. of clay. Price includes Splash Pan. The Axner Super Pro Series has state of the art foot pedals and controls that make it exceptionally smooth and responsive. You will love and appreciate the full range of speeds that you can easily and deliberately achieve from fast to slow, with a very smooth transition in between.



Lockerbie Model K **\$1,735.00 (Crating Charge: \$150.00) Motorized \$2,070.00**

This wheel can be found in schools, colleges, and institutions throughout the world. The solid construction of heavy-duty welded steel pipe, a large table area providing space for a water bucket, tools, bats, and clay makes this wheel a durable natural for the classroom or the professional potter. The splash pan is included with your initial purchase and a 5-year limited warranty lets you know Laguna is confident in the quality of this product.

- Overall Size: 36" x 42" x 30"
- Frame: Steel pipe and angle iron, welded into a rigid tripod unit. The edge of the flywheel is completely shielded by heavy steel bands. Flywheel: Reinforced concrete flywheel with a textured surface to provide positive traction for kicking. 27.5" diameter and 89 pounds. Work Table: Made of heavy gauge aluminum and reinforced to support up to 200 lbs. Large enough to hold bucket, clay and tools. Bearings: Chosen for smooth operation. Under the flywheel is a tapered, roller bearing protected by a 3" shield. Seat made from red oak, with a Splash Pan, and 13" wheel head.



Laguna Equipment

Laguna Banding Wheels (Decorating Wheels) 10% DISCOUNT & FREIGHT

All six Laguna banding wheel models are of extraordinary quality and an exceptional value. Compare the Laguna wheels to other quality banding wheels and you will appreciate Laguna's many features include: A Precision Ring Bearing System which provides Smooth & Dependable Rotation for decorating and spraying. A Never-Rust, Aluminum Wheelhead with Concentric Circles. A Cast form Base which adds Stability and Prevents Unwanted Sliding during use. Absolutely the Best Value in a Top Quality.



8.5" x 2"	\$79.15	10.5" x 6.25"	\$112.26
8.5" x 6.25"	\$99.30	12" x 6.25"	\$129.55
8.5" x 5"	\$64.75	12" x 2"	\$115.15

Laguna Ware Rack \$70.00 Additional Shelves \$9.00

10% DISCOUNT & FREIGHT

Priced 25% to 50% below the competition, Laguna Ware Racks are designed for commercial and industrial customers who buy a ware rack like your grandfather bought shoes - to last forever. Measuring 24" x 38" x 58", the rack assembles in minutes and will ship UPS or RPS. We have never found a better ware rack value; we don't believe you will either.



- All Steel, Heavy-Duty Construction lasts years and years
- Industrial Casters for Easy Rolling
- 18 Brackets to Accommodate Numerous Shelving Configurations.
- Six 12" x 36" x 3/4" Shelves Included (ACX, Exterior Grade Plywood), additional shelves available. Knocks Down for Easy Shipping by UPS.

Laguna & Talisman Sieves

Sieves discounts & freight vary with Individual sieves and screens

Sieves are necessary for the proper preparation of slips, engobes and glazes. The mesh size is the number of open spaces per square inch. Thus, the lower number mesh sizes will let larger particle material pass through the screen than the higher number mesh sizes. Generally, slips require coarser screens (30 to 80 mesh), and glazes finer screens (80 to 200 mesh).

LLC Lab Sieves Price \$44.95 Any Size.

These are inexpensive sieves with a high-quality brass screen permanently molded into an unbreakable plastic pan. The screen is 6" in diameter, pan is 12" diameter. Fits conveniently on most 5-gallon buckets.

TM-312 30 Mesh, TM-313 40 Mesh, TM-314 60 Mesh, TM-315 80 Mesh
TM-316 100 Mesh, TM-317 120 Mesh, TM-318 150 Mesh, TM-319 200 Mesh

Talisman Glaze Sieve TM-363 \$303.30

*Comes with one reusable sieve
(specify screen size)



Talisman Test Sieve TM-368 \$36.00

Ideal for sieving stains and test batches
of glaze. Available in the following
sizes: 40/60/80/100/120/150/200 Mesh



****Please Specify Screen Mesh Size when order Sieves**

Laguna Spray Booths



Pro-V Free Standing
\$1,886.00



Pro-X Bench Top
\$971.75



Pro-V Model

1720 CFM Model	\$1,583.00
2288 CFM Model	\$1,879.00

Pro-X Model

1187 CFM Model	\$620.75
----------------	----------

The Pro-V and Pro-X are the most intelligent, economical and environmentally sound choices for spraying virtually anything. Whether installed in studios, classrooms, production potteries or silk-screening operations, the Pro-V and Pro-X provide quality construction, total material recovery and fast, easy clean-up.

Pro-V and Pro-X Features:

- Uni-cast polyethylene construction
- UV-inhibited
- Virtually indestructible
- Won't discolor
- Translucency creates brighter workspace
- Legs are sturdy, rust-free stainless steel
- Super slippery surface and built-in drain make for easy clean-up and environmentally friendly recycling
- Easily modified to accommodate multiple-booth conveyor operations for tile and other production line use (Pro-V only)

Pro-V and Pro-X Accessories:

Stainless steel work shelf

Pro-V -(47" x 12" x 1")	\$123.05
Pro-X - (29" x 12" x 1")	\$132.95

Reusable filters of styrofoam/aluminum

Pro-V (Requires Set of 2)	\$45.35
Pro-X (Requires 1)	\$24.15

Aluminum baffle filters:

Pro-V (Requires Set of 2)	\$99.00
Pro-X (Requires 1)	\$51.75

Filter Regulator with Gauge & Bracket

\$122.21

Replacements for Pro-V

Legs	\$107.80 each
Brackets	\$39.60 each

Exterior Dimensions (inches)

Interior Dimensions (Inches)

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	Height
Pro-V	48.25	50.25	74.25	47	34	39
Pro-X	30.75	34	47.5	27.5	30	34.5

- Painted steel stand, 30" standard height; custom heights available (Pro-X only)
- Other accessories (banding/decorating wheels, spray guns, pumps, regulators, hoses, etc.) are available
- Commercial exhaust system pulls over-spray into the booth and out of your studio. While systems offered fit most typical spray booth installations, you should discuss your individual requirements with a local HVAC contractor.

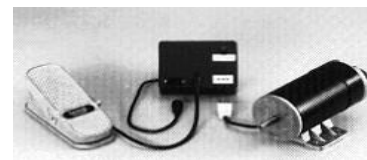
Brent Wheels

Electronic speed controls, permanent magnet DC motors and all steel construction are used in our variable speed power wheels (A, B, C, CXC and 16). By varying the speed of the motor electronically, mechanical speed changing systems are eliminated and the foot pedal can be moved about to suit the individual. The reliable control circuit uses high quality components and can withstand a 15-amp load (models CXC, C). Models A and B can withstand a 10-amp load. Our foot pedal is the smoothest in the industry, with speed range from 0 to 240 rpm and exceptional power.

All these wheels are equipped with automatic belt tensioning and belt guards. The steel tables for B, C and CXC are welded from 1/4-inch steel plate for weight and rigidity. All Brent wheels have a cleanable, drip-free working surface. Electric wheels also available in 220 volts, 50 cycle (European Wiring).

MODULAR CONTROL BOX FEATURING

- Convenient Connections
- Easier to Service
- Reversing Plug
- Improved Torque
- Improved Response



The new control box, now standard on Brent® B, C, and CXC wheels features connectors for the foot pedal and motor. If the foot pedal or motor ever need service or replacement, simply unplug them from the control box. In addition, the motor connector is bi-directional. The new control box also improves torque at lower speeds and provides greater foot pedal response.

MODEL B

Designed to fill the needs of school and studio potters, this wheel is competitively priced and is quiet and solid under a load of 25 pounds of clay. The B has a 12" cast aluminum head, the table and drive system of the C. Combined with a 1/3 hp motor for the power and weight necessary for school use. Splash pan also free Plasti-bat included. B wheels are all reversible and have a state-of-the-art control box with quick-connect plugs on the foot pedal and motor for easy removal if service is needed

PRICE **\$2,600.00**



MODEL C

The standard no one can match. It centers 50 pounds with a 1/4 hp motor and has a reputation for mechanical efficiency, long life and quiet, vibration-free dependability. The 14" cast and machined aluminum head runs on permanently sealed double row ball bearings. C wheels are all reversible and have a state-of-the-art control box with quick-connect plugs on the foot pedal and motor for easy removal if service is needed. FREE Splash Pan and Plasti-bat with C Model.

PRICE **\$2,700.00**



MODEL CXC

For years the CXC has been our heavy-duty wheel for the potter requiring strong, consistent performance. It features all-steel construction, a tough 1 hp motor, 14" head, a heavy 1/4" steel table, and motor silencer. The 8-groove poly-v drive belt provides the best combination of power and efficiency. The Brent® CXC wheel can center up to 100 lbs. of clay. CXC, C, and B wheels are all reversible and have a state-of-the-art control box with quick-connect plugs on the foot pedal and motor for easy removal if service is needed. FREE Splash Pan and Plasti-bat with CXC Model.

PRICE **\$2,800.00**

MODEL 16

The ideal wheel for use in any rehabilitation program. This wheel is a variable speed power wheel like the model B, but the frame has been modified for people with special needs. Possibilities include use with a wheel chair, a standard stool, or while standing up. A crank mechanism adjusts the height of the 12" cast aluminum throwing head from 19.5" to 34". The wheel head speed is operated by hand or foot. Splash pan included.

PRICE **\$4,875.00**



Brent Equipment

LEG EXTENSION KIT \$405.00

For use with all brent® wheels B, C, CXC, EX. Made from 2 1/2" heavy gauge steel tubing, the brent Leg Extension Kit is stronger and sturdier than ever before and raises the wheel from 35 3/4" to 40 3/4" in 1" increments

BRENT BOOTIES \$63.00

Fits Models EX, CXC, C & B Potters wheels. They are reversible allowing for 2" to 4" elevation of your wheel.



10% Discount plus Freight

SPLASH PAN \$80.00

Our high density polypropylene molded pan fits all Brent® wheels and is designed to catch excess water. It snaps under the top bearing housing, with no bolts, pins or screws to get lost. Easily removed for cleaning. Please Specify Color Now in Yellow or Black.



BRENT ROLLERS

Roll out a continuous design on a slab of clay with these new textured Clay Rollers and watch a plain slab become an instant work of art! Create tiles, vessels, or other works. Decorate textured bisque with our glazes which will accent the texture such as "A" Artist's Choice, "O" Opalescent, "ST" Stone Texture, and "PC" Potter's Choice

4" Wide textured Rollers

Bamboo Sleeve only	\$7.60 with Handle	\$13.40
Diamond Sleeve only	\$7.60 with Handle	\$13.40
Koi Fish only	\$7.60 with Handle	\$13.40
Columbian Sleeve	\$7.60 with Handle	\$13.40
Tribal Sleeve only	\$7.60 with Handle	\$13.40
Vine & Leaf Sleeve	\$7.60 with Handle	\$13.40
Handle only	\$6.00	

2 1/2" Wide Textured Clay Rollers

Chain Link Sleeve	\$7.05 with Handle	\$13.40
Circular Sleeve only	\$7.05 with handle	\$13.40
Wave Dot Sleeve	\$7.05 with Handle	\$13.40
Columbian Sleeve	\$7.05 with Handle	\$13.40
Handle sold separately	\$6.00	

STOOL \$122.00

Made from heavy gauge tubular steel with a durable enamel finish, it stands 18 inches high with and can be used with all wheels.



Bat Pins \$13.00

Plasti-Bat

Designed by studio potters to be a versatile, long-lasting, high-quality bat that is virtually indestructible! Made of 1/4" - 3/8" thick, very rigid, high impact plastic, they will provide continuous use, will not splinter, delaminate, swell or shrink. They are easy to clean and are impervious to water and most chemicals. Plasti-bats drilled with pin holes have one oblong hole for a better fit on your AMACO or Brent wheel. The holes will remain just as drilled and will not become oversized with use. The surface is a non-absorbent, positive adherence surface that does not allow clay to slide or turn loose while centering. Plasti-bats are light-weight, easy to stack, carry and store. Pots removed from a Plasti-bat have a totally smooth, clean surface. Note: 8" and 10" are for Adapt-A-Bat.



12" diameter	\$25.00
14" diameter	\$30.00

Brent Slab Rollers and Accessories

These sturdy machines are constructed of heavy gauge steel pipe and plate, precision machined parts, permanently sealed bearings and aircraft quality cables. The beds consist of Masonite shims which can be removed or added to vary the slab thickness from 1/4 inch to 1 1/4 inch (1" for SRC). A canvas covered removable shim that absorbs water from the clay is used so you can peel off the clay slab easily. The entire shim with clay slab can be removed from the bed.

SR-20 \$4,010.00

The SR-20 is a mid-sized floor model that can produce slabs up to 20"W x 52"L. It includes one 1/4" shim with canvas and one 1/8" plain shim. Maximum slab thickness is 1 1/2". **Assembled dimensions: 34"W x 76"L x 40"H.**



SR-14 \$2,900.00 With Leg Assembly \$3,325.00

A durable, mid-sized slab roller for the serious potter with limited studio space or for educational clay programs. SR - 14 can be purchased with the leg assembly (shown), or without and be mounted on a table. The SR-14 includes two 1/4" shims with canvas and one 1/8" plain shim. Maximum slab dimensions: 14"W x 36"L. Maximum slab thickness is 1 3/4". **Assembled dimensions: 27"W x 52"L x 40"H.**



SRC \$1,590.00 With Leg Assembly \$1,875.00

The SRC is a portable slab roller designed for small projects (not for production or schools). It has a patented cable drive system with opposing rollers that produces even pressure along the bed. The SRC comes with one 1/4" shim with canvas, four 1/4" plain shims and one 1/8" plain shim. Maximum slab dimensions: 21"W x 40"L. Maximum slab thickness is 1 1/4". **Assembled dimensions: 40"W x 51"L x 40"H.**



Mini SRC \$1,210.00

This slab roller is compact enough to fit on a table while rolling out slabs up to 14" W x 15" L. Portable, yet extremely sturdy, this slab roller is compact enough to fit on a table while rolling out slabs up to 14" W x 15" L. Maximum slab thickness is 3/4". The Mini SRC is ideal for taking to workshops or for studios with limited space. It is constructed of steel pipe and bent plate like the SRC so it will last for many years. The patented cable drive system with opposing rollers produces even pressure along the bed. It includes one 1/4" shim with canvas and two 1/8" plain shims. **Assembled dimensions: 31"W x 26"L x 14"H.**



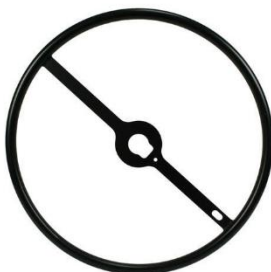
Slab Roller Shims

	SR-36	SR-20	SR-14	SRC	Mini SRC
1/4" with canvas	\$335.00	\$215.00	\$72.00	\$102.00	\$87.00
1/8"	\$120.00	\$50.00	\$33.00	\$34.00	\$33.00
Top Canvas		\$260.00	\$238.00	\$217.00	\$93.00

Slab Roller Handles

Handle SRC Round \$261.20
22" diameter handle replaces crank to turn the roller

Handle Mini SRC Round \$198.50
12" diameter handle replaces crank to turn the roller.



Brent Extruder and Ware Carts

Clay Extruder HD \$960.00

This design also assures equal pressure with any amount of clay in the barrel. The Clay Extruder HD comes with three mounting brackets and hardware to securely bolt to a wall and the 3-piece die set with selector. The heavy-duty steel 4" diameter barrel holds up to 10 lbs. of clay and an easy-to-use end cap holds the die you choose. The optional standard and hollow die sets can also be used.



10% Discount plus Freight

Replacement Vertical Pipe

\$63.00

HD Extruder Slab Roller Mount \$250.00

- Allows mounting of extruder to brent SR-14, SR-20, or SR-36 Slab Roller
- Mounts to existing holes in slab rollers
- Designed for use with current slab roller 'H' leg design

*For SR-14, requires use of SR-14 leg kit

HD Extruder Table Mount

\$225.00

- Allows mounting of the extruder to an existing table or work bench
- uses an angled brace to maintain vertical stability
- brace extends into workspace
- requires drilling of (3) holes in table/bench

Standard Die (metal)

\$88.00



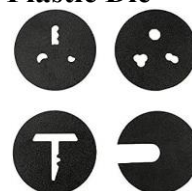
Hollow Die (metal)

\$203.00



Plastic Die

\$58.00



BATMOBILE

\$790.00

A great way to store your unused bats. The Batmobile can hold 60-90 bats, depending on thickness, and has an adjustable shelf to accommodate 12" to 14" bats. Standing 42" x 35" x 14", the Batmobile's top shelf can also be used on the ware cart.



WARE CART

\$1,075.00

With 12 Shelves

\$1,300.00

12Shelves

Designed for stability, convenience, and versatility. Stability is achieved by a one-piece construction per side using a single bent one-inch heavy walled steel pipe with welded-on shelf supports. Heavy-duty Kee clamps are used to connect the sides with three one-inch diameter steel pipes. The ware cart, **standing 77 inches tall, 24 inches deep, and 32 inches wide** is on swivel casters with 4-inch rubber tires to give you the convenience of rolling the cart from place to place. The versatility of the Ware Cart in stacking bats, ware, tools, etc. is open to your needs. NOTE: Cart is shipped ready to assemble. Shelves sold Separately.

\$250.00



SMARTCART

\$1,050.00

A smart 'art cart' on wheels, this sturdy cart has a solid top shelf and two steel mesh shelves for storing your ceramic supplies while working. In addition, it has a retractable shelf that can be pulled out on the right or left side for additional work or storage area. The top shelf also has four pre-drilled holes to accommodate the brent Mini Slab Roller. The four heavy-duty swivel/locking casters make the SmartCart easily maneuverable and can be stored away in closets. **Assembled dimensions: 27"W x 24.5"D x 34"H.**



KILN SHELF CART

\$1,075.00

A mobile, efficient means of loading and unloading your kiln Kiln Shelf Cart is **47" H, 35" L and 13" W**. Steel rods keep up to 16 shelves (up to 20") stored vertically and separated for less damage. Three shelves give you room for stacking posts, cones, stilts, pots, etc. and are interchangeable with our ware cart shelves.



NorthStar Equipment

10% Discount plus Freight if applicable



Slab Rollers

North Star Slab Rollers are made in two series: The Standard series used by hobby potters and students everywhere and the massive Super series, at home in industrial, institutional and production settings around the world. The most obvious differences are these: Standard machines are made in '18", 24" and, 30" widths. They have rolls 2 1/2" in diameter, tables are 48" long with the roller in the center and the handle drives the bottom roll directly. Super machines are much heavier, tables are 72" long, rolls are 4" in diameter, there is a 4.33:1 steel gear reduction between handle and roll. They are made 24", 30" and 36" wide, and they come only with a Wagon Wheel handle. All North Star machines have two rolls, much like the wringer of an old-fashioned washing machine. Both rolls have a small diamond pattern ("knurling") machined directly into the metal to grip the canvas. The bottom roll is turned by the handle, but cannot move vertically. As it turns, it drives the top roll through a train of gears. The upper roll both turns and can be adjusted up and down. The two rolls turning together pull slabs through easily, and the vertical adjustment of the top roll gives an easy-to-set and infinitely adjustable thickness from paper-thin to over 2 inches. A reference scale allows setting and repeating openings to within 1/100 of an inch. The design gives great flexibility in making slabs. Very thin, translucent porcelain slabs and thick, heavily textured architectural slabs are equally easy. A wide variety of other texturing materials and objects can be passed through the machine along with the clay. Slabs can be rolled either direction or reversed on all North Star machines.

Metal Replacement Gears

#2 Small Gear	\$51.99
#3 Large Idler Gear	\$72.91
#5 Gear	\$49.91
*Complete Gear set requires 2 #5	

Heavy Duty Super Series Model PKG

	Model	Price
SUPER 24 PKG.	1024	\$2,439.00
SUPER 30 PKG.	1025	\$3,045.99
SUPER 36 PKG.	1050	\$3779.99

LIGHTER DUTY MODELS STANDARD SERIES

	Model	PRICE
24"	#550	\$1,698.99
30"	#551	\$1,849.99

Heavy Duty Rollers

	Model	Price
36"	1000	\$2,624.99
30"	1020	\$2,076.99
24"	1021	\$1,919.99

Table Top Models

	Size	Price
CT-500	24"	\$1,432.99
500	no table mount	\$1,119.99
CT-503	30"	\$1,605.99
503	no table mount	\$1,279.99

Portable Slab Roller 18" (Model 501) \$1,097.99

Over 4' long, yet lightweight and easy to carry (it takes only one trip to carry the table& the roller.) Roller and table weigh less than 50lbs.



Shelf Truck \$1,124.99 With Shelves \$1,392.99

North Star uses a much larger, wider, stronger caster than any other manufacturer. Full 6-inch diameter American-made industrial ball bearing casters are rated at 300 pounds each (or 1,200 pounds) and roll easily, even over rough or contaminated floors. All four casters swivel for easy maneuvering with 2 parking brakes.

Versa Cab \$2,019.99

The North Star Versa Cab, based upon the classic North Star Shelf Truck, is a versatile drying and damp cabinet to solve most of your ceramics and pottery drying problems. The Versa Cab eliminates the plastic bag mess usually associated with ceramics and pottery drying, and the Versa Cab is portable enough to fit almost anywhere and will hold up to 22 wire shelves.



NorthStar Extruders and Accessories

Big Blue Extruder \$1,758.99

North Star's Big Blue Clay Extruder does not look or work like any other large capacity extruder on the market. There are no heavy bars or levers to injure the operators head or feet.

- Extrusions up to 5" in diameter.
- Includes #992 Die Set: 4 1/2" Hollow Round, Square, Hex & Stainless-Steel Center Brace.



NorthStar 4" Extruders

North Star Standard Extruder models are simplest and safest clay extruders for small to medium extrusions - the type of extrusions most potters and ceramic artists do the majority of the time. The Standard Extruders are fully guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for life.

Item	Price
Stainless Extruder PKG	\$836.99
Stainless Extruder	\$712.99
Ultimate Extruder PKG	\$1,344.99

Basic Die Sets \$149.99 per set

This most basic die set of all has one hollow round, hollow hex and hollow square dies. This group is made in three sizes, large, medium and small. The large set, along with one blank die and a brace to hold the center part of hollow dies, is included with every Big Blue Extruder.

992 Large Basic Die Set:	
Round	4-1/2" OD hollow
Hex	4-1/2" OD hollow;
Square	4-1/2" OD hollow

990 Small Basic Die Set:	
Round	2" OD hollow
Hex	2" OD hollow
Square	2" OD hollow

994 Tray Tile Die Set:	
Large die	4" tall by 1" wide
Medium die	3" tall x 1" wide
Small die	2" tall by 1" wide

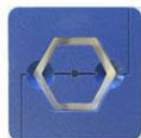
991 Medium Basic Die Set:	
Round	3-1/2" OD hollow
Hex	3-1/2" OD hollow
Square	3-1/2" OD hollow

995 Half Round Tile Die Set:	
Large die	4-1/2" OD
Medium die	3-1/2" OD
Small die	2-1/2" OD

993 Test Tile Die Set:	
Large die	4" tall by 2-3/4" wide
Medium die:	3" tall by 2" wide
Small die	2" tall by 1-1/2" wide

4 Inch Accessory Die Sets

2 – Hex Hollow Dies: 1.5" & 2.5" 1 - large coil die: 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1 1/4" 2 – ribbon dies: 2" & 3"



2 – round hollow dies: 1.5" & 2.5"



2 – Square Hollow Dies: 1.5" & 2.5"



Other Shape Die Sets

\$148.99 (per set)

3 - Hollow Octagon Dies: 1.5", 2", 2.5"



3 – Hollow Star Dies: 1.5", 2", 2.5"



3 – Hollow Triangle Dies: 1.5", 2", 2.5"



3 – Hollow Oval Dies: 1.5", 2", 2.5"



Studio and Classroom Worktables

\$1,240.99 with Bottom Shelf

\$816.99 without Shelf

These very strong worktables can support 600 lbs on each surface for a total of 1200 lbs. Here again, versatility is North Star's hallmark. They can be ordered; with or without the bottom shelf. They can be ordered with one or two end wings or as shown here without end wings. Several tables can be locked together using spacer kits which can be furnished at no charge. Overall dimensions of table as shown: 50" long x 28" wide x 36" high.



Speedball Equipment

Bats

12" Masonite Bat (10" Pin Holes)	\$6.70
7.5" Square Bat (9" and 10" Pin Holes)	\$8.00
12" Diameter Bat (9" and 10" Pin Holes)	\$12.00
14" Diameter Bat (9" and 10" Pin Holes)	\$12.50
Bat Pins (SET OF TWO)	\$6.50



Arista Wheel **\$674.99**

Combining convenience with quality, power and capacity, the Artista Potter's Wheel has it all! This lightweight wheel's compact construction makes it portable and easy to store. Artista's 25lb centering capacity makes it a great fit for any studio or classroom. With an 11" wheel head, 1/3 HP motor that runs smoothly with very little noise, variable speed hand control (0-220 rpm) and a two-part splash pan (included), the Artista leaves little to desire in performance, quality and value. For artists who want to move from the tabletop to the floor, static or folding legs can also be added, and for artists who prefer, the Artista can easily be converted from hand-operated to foot-powered with our plug-in foot pedal.



Clay Boss Wheel **\$1299.99**

With a .5 HP industrial motor and 100lb centering capacity, Clay Boss has quickly become one of the most popular wheels on the market today. The Clay Boss features a polyethylene tabletop and two-part splash pan for easy cleanup, 14" wheel head and foot pedal with smooth, variable speed control (0-240 rpm). Its reversing plug allows for quick and easy changes of wheel direction, and its sophisticated load-sensing control ensures that the wheel head speed is maintained under changing loads. 10-year warranty.



Big Boss Wheel **\$1599.99**

Ideal of potters working with large form, Big Boss features a 1.0 peak HP rated industrial motor that runs quietly as it handles up to 175lbs of clay. Its 14" wheel head with variable speed control (0-240 rpm) remains smooth and constant under varying loads, and the Boss' reversing plus allows for quick changes to wheel head direction. For even greater ease of use, Big Boss contains adjustable glide feet to allow for changes in wheel height or leveling on uneven floors. Also includes foot pedal and two-part splash pan.



Splash Pans and Splash Guards

New Boss Splash Pan	\$82.00
Arista Splash Pan	\$59.00

Accessories

Leg Set (static for Arista)	\$118.00
Leg Set (folding for Arista)	\$279.50
Foot Pedal	\$128.55

**We can special order
all Shimpo products
upon request**

Shimpo Equipment

10% Discount plus Freight

Aspire \$690.00 Add Foot Pedal \$780.00

The Aspire tabletop potter's wheel can handle your most creative challenges. Its lightweight, compact design makes it easily portable; and yet its 20-lb centering capacity makes it a permanent addition to any studio or classroom. The SHIMPO ASPIRE is available with a hand lever control or foot pedal and includes a splash pan and two bats. Your "Aspirations" are its only limit. It boasts 20 lbs. centering, a 7" alloy wheel-head with bat pins, and a 5-year warranty.



VL Lite \$1,060.00

Designed with the potter in mind, the VL Lite is a belt-driven lightweight wheel. "LITE" enough to carry yet sturdy enough to throw on. Featuring a remote pedal, two-piece splash pan, workspace, 100-watt reversible motor, an automatic belt-tensioning system and a "LITE" price. It boasts 25 lbs. centering, a 12" wheel-head, and a 5-year warranty.



RK Whisper \$1,740.00 Convert to 220 \$75.00

The RK Whisper pottery wheel includes all of the benefits of the Direct Drive Motor with a compact design. It uses a direct drive system with a DC brushless motor that allows for 100 lbs. centering, 12" light alloy casting wheel-head, drilled for bat pins, an attached foot pedal with speed lever, and a 5-year warranty.



RL Whisper \$1,900.00 Convert to 220 \$75.00 Leg Extension \$266.00

VL-Whisper pottery wheel uses an exceptional Direct Drive motor. The Direct Drive motor is a brushless, beltless motor that operates on a magnet system and is electronically controlled. As a result, the motor is very quiet! It uses a direct drive system with a DC brushless motor that allows for 100 lbs. centering. It boasts a 14" light alloy casting wheel-head, drilled for bat-pins, adjustable legs, and a 5 year warranty.

Banding Wheels (No Discount)

Model	Dimensions	Price
W-18LC	7" d x 2.25" tall	\$73.00
BW-22LC	8.75" d x 2.25" tall	\$89.00
BW-25LC	9 7/8" d x 2.25" tall	\$120.00
BW-25HC	9 7/8" d x 7.5" tall	\$135.00
BW-30MC	11.75" d x 4.75" tall	\$158.00

Adjustable Stool \$100.00



Jigger Arm \$815.00

*Not recommended for Whispers



Slab Rollers

SR-3050 \$1,260.00 Add Canvas \$134.00

The SR-3050 can produce up to a 3" thick slab. Its TWO-ROLLER system evenly distributes pressure on the slab to reduce warping. The dual hand-wheels and thickness indicator provide synchronized fine adjustment and allow for precise control of the slab thickness. The SR-3050 includes a wagon wheel handle that provides effortless feeding of slab through rollers in either direction. It features a large 30" x 50" table for plenty of workspace and comes with one canvas set to complete the package.



SRM-1624 \$750.00 Add Canvas \$65.00

The Mini Slab Roller SRM-1624 features a TWO-ROLLER system with easy locking roller levers and thickness indicator that provides synchronized fine adjustments. The SRM-1624 can produce a slab with the thickness of 0-1". Its lightweight (31 lbs.), compact design makes it PORTABLE and quick to disassemble for storage; and yet its 16" X 24" table makes it a permanent addition to any studio or classroom.



Pugmills



Model	Description	Price
NRA-04	Pugmill	\$4,390.00
NRA-04S	Stainless Steel Pugger	\$5,420.00
NVA-04S	De-airing Stainless Steel Pugger	\$7,480.00
NVS-07	De-airing, Mixing Stainless Steel Pugger	\$7,480.00

Plaster Hump Molds

Plate Mold 7.5"	\$23.00
Bowl Mold 7.5"	\$23.00
Plate Mold 9"	\$27.00
Hump adaptor bat	\$40.00

Skutt Wheel

Skutt is the only company we know of that uses a Continuous Duty motor. These motors are tested under much more rigorous conditions so they need to be built tougher. That means heavy duty components that can stand up to the strain students (and big pot potter's) can subject them to. Sometimes bigger is better. People are always talking about how smooth our motors run. One reason for this is how we adjust the setting on the controller in the factory. We turn the torque setting all the way up (because it can handle it) and most importantly, we turn something called IR Comp completely off. IR Comp is a controller function that attempts to keep the wheel head speed consistent when you apply resistance. Most people will be fine with a 1/3 HP motor, but, if you are throwing big stuff you might want to step up to the 1/2 HP or 1HP motor.

Prodigy \$1,715.00

The Prodigy pottery wheel is the perfect model for schools. It is easy to clean because the wheel head comes off. Students can take the whole one-piece pan to the reclaimer for dumping and then to the sink for a final rinse. From the motor to the foot pedal, these things are built to handle all the abuse the classroom can dish out.

- 1/3 hp continual duty motor (upgrade to ½ or 1 hp)
- SSX Controller
- 12" twist and lift cast aluminum wheel head with 10" bat pins
- Round one-piece splash pan
- Heavy duty cast aluminum foot pedal
- These wheels DO NOT have the reversing feature of our other wheels



Legend \$2,325.00

The removable splash pan design can be removed easily by twisting and lifting the wheel head and removing the one-piece splash pan. Available with the standard full size splash pan or a round splash pan.

- 1/3 hp continual duty motor (upgrade to ½ or 1 hp)
- A 14" removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system
- A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction
- A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance
- Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing
- Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal with reverse switch



Classic \$2,195.00

The original built-in splash pan design has a large work area that is ideal for holding a water bucket, tools, and lots of trimmings. The removable wheel head makes it easy to clean. The wheel head is recessed in the body of the wheel to work as an integrated splash pan. This model delivers power and professional performance at an affordable price. Designed for most studios and classrooms, this wheel centers more than 100 lbs. of clay with ease. 1/3 HP (Can be upgraded) and a reverse switch.



Giffin Grip, Parts & Accessories

10% Discount plus Freight

Giffin Grip **\$249.50** **Giffin Grip Mini** **\$199.00**

The Giffin Grip® is a re-centering and holding tool for leather-hard or bisque ware thrown pottery. Designed specifically for trimming. It functions equally well for waxing the foot and banding with oxides. After a simple one-time adjustment, the Giffin Grip® quickly snaps on and off your wheel. It halves the time previously spent in trimming and makes it practical to trim shapes that might otherwise have been left untrimmed. What's Included: The basic Giffin Grip® package enables you to secure an amazing variety of pots in place. The package comes complete with two sets of sliders and five sets of different sized arms: Basic sliders –for centering plates, bowls and lids, 2" arms for holding mugs, tea cups, casseroles, 3" arms for holding mugs, 4" arms for small bottles, pitchers, jars, 5" arms - for medium bottles, pitchers, 6" arms - for taller bottles, pitchers, large vases. Wide sliders expand the useful diameter to assist in centering large bowls and platters.



Parts and Accessories

Item #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SSTK1	Short sliders tune-up Kit	\$49.95
BP1	Bottom Spiral Plate	\$70.00
BB3	Bottom Bracket, set of 3 improved 2009	\$19.95
CFP1	Center Foam Pad for trimming bottles	\$7.95
FS-3	Flex Slider Set of 3	\$39.95
GGB1	Giffin Grip Carrying Bag	\$29.95
NBPKG1	Bolts and Nuts for BB, 2 Shims	\$1.79
OR2S3	2 O-Rings & 3 Shims	\$3.50
R15W15	15 Rods with 15 Hands	\$49.95
RH23	Rods, 2" with Hands, set of 3	\$14.95
RH43	Rods, 4" with Hands set of 3	\$14.95
RH53	Rods, 5" with Hand set of 3	\$14.95
RH63	Rods, 6" with Hands Set of 3	\$14.95
TP1	Top Plate	\$70.00
SBBS3	Short Blue Basic Sliders & Pads	\$29.95
SWS3	Short Wide Slider with Pads	\$29.95

Giffin Grip Mini Parts

MTS3	Tall Sliders with Molded Pads	\$29.95
MBS3	Blow Sliders with Molded Pads	\$29.95
MPS3	Plate Sliders with Molded Pads	\$29.95
MSSS3	Saki Sticks with Molded Pads	\$29.95
MNW1	Nut Washer w/ Brass Screw and ¼-20 Nut	\$14.95
MBL1	Button Lock	\$3.95
MBP2	¼"-20 Socket Head Cap Screws (Bat Pins)	\$6.95

Old Style Parts from Older Models

Item #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
TBS3	Tall Basic Slider, Set of 3 (With Pads)	\$29.95
TWS3	Wide Slider, Set of 3 (With Pads)	\$29.95
HFR3	Molded Hands for Grooved Rods Set of 3	\$4.95
PSS3	Pads for Short Sliders	\$6.95
PTS3	Pads for Tall Sliders	\$6.95

Peter Puggers & Mixers

50% Down payment required

PM-50 Pugger and Mixer

\$7,199.00 plus Freight

The PM-50 is the only mixer or pug mill that you will ever need. The Peter Pugger PM-50 does the work of both! This pugger mixes 50-pound batches at a time. The large hopper makes the Peter Pugger easy to load. Short mixing times yield up to 300 pounds of clay mixed from scratch, or up to

VPM-60 Vacuum Power Wedger

\$9,199.00 plus Freight

The VPM-60 combines the capability of batch mixing with the convenience of a pugmill output and the ease of vacuum deairing. VPM-60 features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-60 also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump.

VPM-60TE Vacuum Power Wedger

\$11,149.00 plus Freight

The VPM-60TE combines the capability of batch mixing with the convenience of a pugmill output and the ease of vacuum deairing. VPM-60TE features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-60TE also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. It also comes with an upgraded motor, aggressive auger, variable speed control, up graded structural, tile nozzle and guide plates. Price \$10,749.00 plus freight.

PM-100 Pugger & Mixer

\$9,099.00

VPM-100 (with vacuum)

\$12,199.00

This is the mega pugger! The PM-100 is the only mixer or pug mill that you will ever need. The Peter Pugger PM-100 does the work of both! This pugger mixes 100 pounds of dry clay (plus water) at a time. The large hopper makes the Peter Pugger easy to load. Short mixing times yield up to three hundred pounds of clay mixed from scratch, or up to ONE TON of pugged clay per hour. Many potters say that the finished product is so compact that wedging is seldom necessary. This is a great tool for schools and serious potters. This is the "Binford" of pug mills! It has a 3 hp motor which uses a voltage from 208 to 230 1 phase which draws 16 amps. Produces a 4" round output.

VPE-8SS Power Extruder (25 lb)

\$6,799.00

VPE-8SS (50 lb)

\$9,349.00

Extruding has never been easier! Peter Pugger's introduces the latest in extruding technology. With new patented vacuum daring capability, the VPE-8SS studio power extruder eliminates the issues that are inherent with traditional manual wall extruders and air assisted power extruders. With hands free control, sealed extruding chamber and plenty of force to extrude even the toughest shapes.

VPM-7 Power Wedger

\$4,599.00

Stainless

\$5,249.00

Stand

\$399.00

The VPM-7 has arrived. With all the bells and whistles, and a price that competes with the standard "offshore" pugmills, the compact VPM-7 does it all. Any clay that has not been fired can be reclaimed in the VPM-7. Stainless Steel: Shaft, augers and paddles of stainless steel, along with aluminum mixing & pugging chamber ensures rust-free clay processing. Large Hopper: The oversized hopper door allows for easy loading of up to 14 lbs. of clay per batch. Batch Mixing Capability: Full batch mixing and blending capability allows for moisture adjustment before pugging.



Peter Puggers & Mixers

50% Down payment required

VPM-9 Vacuum Power Wedger \$5,149.00 Stainless \$6,149.00 Stand \$399.00

The VPM-9 has arrived. With all the bells and whistles, and a price that competes with the standard pugmills, the VPM-9 does it all. Any clay that has not been fired can be reclaimed in the VPM-9. Broken greenware, slop, powder and water can be thrown into the pugmill and reclaimed in minutes. It is that simple.

Stainless Steel: Shaft, augers and paddles of stainless steel, along with aluminum mixing/pugging chamber, ensures rust-free clay processing. **Large Hopper:** The oversized hopper door allows for easy loading of up to 25 lbs. of clay per batch. **Batch Mixing Capability:** Full batch mixing and blending capability allows for moisture adjustment before pugging. **Pugmill Output:** Switch to PUG after a batch is completely mixed, and the Power Wedger



VPM-20 Power Wedger \$6,049.00 Stainless \$6,749.00 Stand \$399.00

This is the de-airing model of the famous Peter Pugger family of fine puggers. Like all Peter Puggers the VPM-20 features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. It has a batch capacity of 20-30 pounds and a 7" x 7" hopper door with pug size of 3" round. The VPM-20 comes with a 1 hp, 1 phase motor that draws 10.3 amps at 120 volts. The VPM-20 also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. The vacuum feature will make your clay tight!



VPM-30 Power Wedger \$7,799.00 plus Freight variable speed \$150.00

This is the de-airing model of the famous Peter Pugger family of fine puggers. Like all Peter Puggers the VPM-30 features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-30 also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. The vacuum feature will make your clay tight. In addition, the safety shut-off on the lid keeps hands safely out of the way of rotating parts. The VPM-30 has a batch capacity of 30-40 pounds with a hopper door capacity of 8" x 8", a pug size of 3" round, with a 1.5 hp, 1 phase motor which draws 16 amps at 120 volts or 8 amps at 240 volts.



VPM-30TE Tile Extruder Pugger \$9,799.00 plus Freight

This is the de-airing model of the famous Peter Pugger family of fine puggers. Like all Peter Puggers the VPM-30TE features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-30TE also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump feature will make your clay tight. In addition, the safety shut-off on the lid keeps hands safely out of the way of rotating parts. The VPM-30TE has a batch capacity of 30-40 pounds with a hopper door capacity of 8" x 8", a pug size of 3" round, with a 1.5 hp, 1 phase motor which draws 16 amps at 120 volts or 8 amps at 240 volts. It also comes with an upgraded motor, aggressive auger, variable speed control, upgraded structural, tile nozzle and guide plates.



Scales

Triple Beam Scales

SCM3 Triple Beam Scale \$150.00

The My Weigh Triple Beam scale has been around for over 20 years now, in this time we have learnt a lot from our loyal customers to give you what we believe is the complete scale. The My Weigh Triple Beam offers the accuracy and convenience of a balance while also offering the benefit of very practical mass visualization. The Triple Beam is built to last; its rugged durable construction will ensure years of dependable service. This is a scale that won't let you down when you need it the most. This mechanical scale has a durable stainless steel weighing platform to make clean-up a breeze. The stainless-steel offers both scratch proof and rust proof platform to ensure the longest possible life.

Attachment Weights

To achieve the maximum weight of 2610 grams on all Ohaus Scales, two 1000-gram weights and one 500-gram weight required.

500 Gram Weight \$12.20

1000 Gram Weight \$15.85

IBAL 5000H Hemp Plastic Scale Precision Digital \$65.00 AC Adapter \$13.50

The My Weigh I5000-H All-Purpose Digital Scale has a 5000-gram capacity with a 1-gram resolution, and also measures in three other modes. This scale has a backlit display, tare feature, and counting feature. Weighing bowl and batteries included. Not Recommended for Heavy Use.

IBAL 5500 Professional Grade Scale Precision Digital \$130.00 Plastic Bowl \$9.00

The iBalance 5500 is the perfect higher capacity precision scale. It reads 5500 grams in 0.1-gram increments. The iBalance comes complete with an AC Adaptor and large Stainless-Steel tray. The extra-large Backlit LCD makes for easy reading. The base of the scale has height adjustable rubber feet, these are used in combination with the included level bubble so you can set the scale at a perfectly flat angle (for optimum accuracy). Price \$130.00 Plastic Bowl - \$9.00 (Recommended for Heavy Use.)

Digital Scales

These scales provide total portability with a 9V battery operation, socket for optional A/C adapter, one-touch zero function, and LCD digital readout. They are durable and can speed up any weighing task. Ship wt. 2 lbs.

Model CS-200 200-gram capacity \$120.00

Model CS-2000 2000-gram capacity \$120.00

Model CS-5000 5000-gram capacity \$132.00

Optional AC adapter \$21.00

Lid Master

Make one measurement and you have its opposite immediately, it's an easy to use, accurate way to size lids for pots. You can also make a lid for an already fired pot, by reassembling the wing nut and screw in the 12-1/2" hole. This way your lid will shrink to fit the pot.

Lid Master LM (11" wide) \$18.95

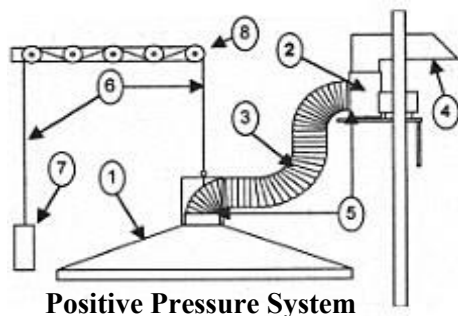
Large shimpo LLM (20" wide) \$29.95



Vent-A-Kiln

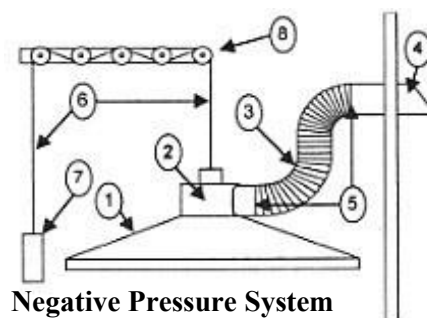
PLUS FREIGHT. CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

Variable-Height Suspended Kiln Exhaust System and Safety Products. Vent-A-Kiln is an easy-to-install system designed for the removal of kiln firing emissions. With Vent-A-Kiln, unpleasant fumes, odors, and heat are captured at the source and safely removed from the area.



Positive Pressure System

1. Conical Aluminum Hood
2. Fan/Blower assembly: note the placement in drawings.
3. Flexible exhaust hose
4. Discharge plate
5. Exhaust hose clamps
6. 3/16" coated steel cable
7. Counterweight
8. Overhead pulley system



Negative Pressure System

Hood Model	Hood Diameter	Cfm	Price	Cfm	Price
1227	27"	265	\$745.00	265	\$845.00
1227/500	27"	500	\$845.00	500	\$945.00
1332	32"	265	\$777.00	268	\$877.00
1332/500	32"	500	\$877.00	500	\$977.00
1437	37"	265	\$799.00	265	\$899.00
1437/500	37"	500	\$899.00	500	\$999.00
1544	44"	500	\$1,047.00	500	\$1,147.00
1654	54"	500	\$1,349.00	500	\$1,449.00

Model	Hood Diameter	Hood Collar & Hose Size	Price	Parts	Swinging Bracket Size	Price
27NB	27"	6"	\$562.00	11-47	22, 27, 32 & 37 inch	\$168.00
32NB	32"	6"	\$607.00	11-44	44-inch Systems	\$205.00
37NB	37"	6"	\$641.00	11-54	54-inch Systems	\$258.00
44NB	44"	6"	\$754.00			
54NB	54"	6"	\$1,125.00			



Portable Free-standing Kiln Barriers

Model No.	Description	Imprint	Price
11-KS3	3-Panel Screen	Caution-Kiln in Operation	\$224.00
11-KS4	4-Panel Screen	Caution-Kiln in Operation	\$297.00
11-KS1	1 Extra Panel	Caution-Kiln in Operation	\$78.00

Olympic Kilns

Call for Pricing

Gas Kilns

Olympic Kilns builds powerful gas production kilns for potters and businesses. Users are provided with equipment that handles large capacity loads with ease, and best of all is affordable.

Gas kilns are the sports car of kilns. They fire to high temperatures, are high-powered, and provide the capability to do techniques that cannot be duplicated in an electric kiln such as reduction.

Available options include a digital pyrometer, high limit controller, stainless-steel or galvanized vent hood, rotating door, and upgrading to a car kiln.



Raku Kilns/Torchbearer Updraft

Olympic Raku & Torchbearer gas kilns bisque, high fire (cone 10), reduce, and raku. Olympic updraft gas kilns are constructed from durable firebrick and are equipped with venturi burner systems to ensure even temperature firings. Olympic Raku gas kilns are specially designed for raku work by retaining heat in the firing chamber when elevated by the turn of a hand winch, allowing easy access, while trapping the heat in the kiln and away from the operator. Models can be purchased with burners only or with the option of a burner system which includes an ignition to light multiple burners at one point, maintain the flame on each burner and re-ignite any burner that may extinguish.



Electric Kilns

Olympic Kilns builds affordable, powerful electric kilns for industrial, commercial, and production volume use. They offer a variety of front-loading or top-loading kilns that can run on 208, 240 or 480 volts. There are a variety of sizes and shapes available including stackable and oval kilns.



Cress Kilns

Call for Pricing

Manual Kilns

A Models: The A models are square, top loading manual kilns. The A series are great for the beginner.

B Models: These kilns are polygon, top loading manually controlled. The B model kilns offered today are equipped with Kiln-Sitter® timers. On the B models, the Cress Clean Air System (fan) pre-wiring is only available on certain sizes at an additional cost.

C Models: These kilns are square top loading or front-loading kilns with gray sheet steel outer skins. The kilns are usually manually controlled (see description above of the B model kilns) but are also offered with electronic controls or with the Firemate® control system.



Digital Kilns

The Cress E-Series electronic kiln features the most advanced electronic control on the market. It provides 5 (rather than 3) preset easy-to-use firing speeds, plus available custom programming capability, for an almost infinitely flexible range of firing profiles. Most “E” series kilns now have 3-zone capable controls, but are initially connected up for one zone. This keeps maintenance to a minimum using one thermocouple instead of three. Temperature uniformity is superb by design and not brute force. Three-zone temperature controls may be ordered at additional cost at the time order is placed. Cress is now the first to include heat reflective stands to greatly reduce the floor temperature when firing.

Firemate Automatic Kilns

The Cress firemate is the most popular automatic kiln on the market today. Its design has been patented in 16 countries for its excellent and unique control system, which gradually increases power to the kiln throughout the firing process.

This provides the advantages of firing as rapidly as possible without heat shocking the ware, and are extremely energy efficient. The firemate even senses and adjust for room temperature and small voltage variations to give you highly repeatable and consistent firing results. The elements are electrically adjusted from top to bottom to give the most uniform firing possible.

The firemate automatically turns the kiln up when you are busy and forget. You have control; fire automatically or fire manually it is simple to operate. These kilns include: Dawson kiln sitter & limit timer, superior lid brace, two position lid venting prop, insulated peephole plugs, instruction manual and permanently attached instruction plate, patented Cress Firemate control with reduced heat-shock firing curve, thumbwheel power adjustment, auto/manual firing mode switch, heavy gage elements electrically trimmed for superior temperature uniformity, pre-assembled kiln stand, lifting handles, steel bottom safety plate, adjustable case clamps reinforced lid band, professional packing for safe deliver



We sell Paragon Kilns Parts and Accessories– Will Service and Repair.

Skutt Kilns 20% Off Kiln Prices

KM Series

The KilnMaster line of kilns gives you two ways to achieve precise firings time after time. Cone Fire Mode uses sophisticated software to run preset programs which are based on the Speed and Cone Value you enter. The Cone Fire Mode even calculates the perfect ending temperature based on how fast or slow the kiln is firing. Ramp/Hold Mode lets you design and store your own firing programs of up to eight segments. You are in total control of the heating and the cooling rates. Both programming modes offer the ability to Pre-Heat, hold at peak temperature, Delay firings, set Temperature Alarms, review programs, and View program status.

NEW – KilnMaster Touchscreen Option

All Production Series, KilnMaster and GlassMaster models that use a full-size touchpad may now be ordered with the new KilnMaster or GlassMaster Touchscreen Controller. The only difference between a KilnMaster Touchscreen Controller and a GlassMaster Touchscreen Controller is the GMT Controller ships with the Ceramic programs turned off to protect you from over firing your kiln.



MODEL #	KM PRICE	KMT PRICE	MAX TMP	VOLTS	AMPS	CU. FT
*KM1627-3PK	\$11,600.00	\$11,985.00	2350	208/208	38	18.5
*KM1627-3PK-LF	\$11,600.00	\$11,985.00	2000	240/208	66	18.5
*KM1427-3" PK	\$7,995.00	\$8,380	2350	208/240	61/80	12.75
*KM1231-3PK	\$6,845.00	\$7,230.00	2350	240/208	72/80	11.6
*KM1227-3PK	\$6,580.00	\$6,965.00	2350	240/208	60/69	9.9
*KM1222-3	\$5,250.00	\$5,635.00	2350	240/208	48/48	8.1
*KM1218-3	\$4,880.00	\$5,265.00	2350	240/208	48	6.6
*KM1027-3"	\$4,950.00	\$5,335.00	2350	240 /208	48	7
*KM1022	\$4,380.00	\$4,765.00	2350	240 /208	48	5.7
*KM1018	\$3,865.00	\$4,250.00	2350	240/208	39.4/40	4.6
*KM822	\$2,975.00	\$3,360.00	2350	240/208	33.4/38.5	3.2
*KM818	\$2,725.00	\$3,110.00	2350	240/208	27.8	2.6
KM714	\$2,310.00	\$2,695.00	2300	240 or 208	20	1.4
KM614-3"	\$2,175.00	\$2,560.00	2250	115	20	0.8
Glazetech	\$2,160.00	N/A	2350	240/208	17 /20	1.1
FireBox 8 X 4 LT	\$1,305.00	N/A	2350	115	15	4.8
FireBox 8 X 6 LT	\$1,380.00	N/A	2200	115	15	4.8

*Available in 3-phase and/or 3" brick - Prices and Chamber sizes Vary

Skutt Glass Kilns and Shelves

MODEL #	GM PRICE	GMT PRICE	MAX TEMP	VOLTS	AMPS
*GM1227-3	\$5,995.00	\$6,370.00	1800	240/208	48
GM1018	\$4,025.00	\$4,410.00	1800	240/208	39.4/40
GM818	\$3,040.00	\$3,425.00	1800	240/208	27.8/26.7
*GM1414	\$5,155.00	\$5,540.00	1800	240/208	34.7/40
*GM1214-3	\$4,540.00	\$4,925.00	1800	240/208	42/48
GM1014	\$3,500.00	\$3,885.00	1800	240/208	34/39.1
GM814	\$2,735.00	\$3,120.00	1800	240	27.8/32

*Available in 3-phase (Prices Vary)

Skutt Kiln Shelves

Ceramic Kiln	Glass Kiln	Size	Dimensions (Inches)	Price
1627 center	N/A	Center	13 X 16 X 1	\$93.00
1627end/1231/1227/1222/1218	GM1227-3/GM1214-3	Half	13 X 26 X 1	\$99.00
1227/1222/1218 * Low Fire Only	N/A	Half	13 X 26 X 5/8	\$85.00
1027/1022/1018	N/A	Half	10 5/8 X 22 X 5/8	\$66.00
1027/1022/1018/1027-3/1022-3/1018-3	GM1018/GM1014	Full	19.5 X 19.5 5/8	\$99.00
1027-3/1022-3/1018-3	N/A	Half	9 7/8 X 20 X 5//8	\$61.00
818,/818P/822 Fuser	GM818/GM814	Full	15 X 16 X 5/8	\$70.00
818/818P/822/ Fuser/818-3/818P-3/822-3/818-30A-3		Half	8 X 15 X 5/8	\$47.00
818-3/818P-3/822-3/818-30A-3	N/A	Full	15 X 15 X 5/8	\$70.00
714	N/A	Full	13 X 13 X 5/8	\$56.00
714	N/A	Half	6.5 X 13 RND X 5/8	\$39.00
614-3/609	N/A	Full	9.25 X 10 X 5/8	\$40.00
614-3/609	N/A	Half	9.25 X 5 X 5/	\$28.00
Firebox 8 X 4 & 8 X 6	N/A	Square	7 X 7 X 1/2	\$35.00
Glazetech	N/A	Square	13 X 14 X 5/8	\$58.00
N/A	GM1414	Half	30 X 22 X 5/8	\$60.00
N/A	GM1414	Rec	18 X 22 X 5/8	\$93.00
N/A	GM1414	Full	22 X 39 X 1	\$466.00
N/A	HotStart Pro	Round	13 X 3/8	\$53.00
N/A	FireBox 14	Full	13 X 14 X 1/2	\$57.00
N/A	FireBox 8	Full	7 X 7 X 1/2	\$35.00

Kiln Shelves

Code	Dimensions	Shape	Price
RF104	10 x 10 x 1/2	Square	\$15.00
RF108	12 x 12 x 5/8	Square	\$25.00
RF116	15 x 7 1/2 x 5/8	Half Octagon	\$25.00
RF125	10 x 3/8	Full Round	\$25.00
RF127	6 x 6 x 1/2	Square	\$22.00
RF128	15 x 16 x 5/8	Full Octagon	\$40.00
RF136	13 x 5/8	Full Round	\$30.00
RF272	21 x 5/8	Half Round	\$55.00
RF153	15 x 15 x 5/8	Half Octagon	\$30.00
RF156	15 x 15 x 5/8	Full Octagon	\$50.00
RF158	21 x 5/8	Full Octagon	\$45.00
RF163	12 x 24 x 1	Rectangle	\$67.00
RF223	16 x 16 x 3/4	Square	\$36.00
RF238	13 x 26 x 1	Rectangle	\$65.00
RF239	14 x 14 x 1	Square	\$37.00
RF258	19 x 20 x 5/8	Full Decagon	\$65.00
RF263	26 x 1	Half 12-sided	\$75.00
RF254	13 x 16 x 1	Rectangle	\$70.00
RF272	21 x 3/4	Full Round	\$65.00

Hollow Core Corelite/ Mullite Shelves

Dimension	Shape	Price	6 or more
26 x 5/8	Half	\$80.00	\$75.00
20 x 5/8	Full Round	\$75.00	\$65.00
12 x 24 x 1	Rectangle	\$75.00	\$65.00
26 x 13 x 1	Rectangle	\$80.00	\$75.00
20 x 20 x 1	Round	\$80.00	\$75.00
21	Full Round	\$80.00	\$75.00
21	Half	\$60.00	\$50.00
20	Full Round	\$75.00	\$65.00
20	Half	\$65.00	\$55.00

Ovals from Olympic (20H, 25H, 30H) - Call for Pricing



Kiln Parts and Repair

Kiln Tube Assembly

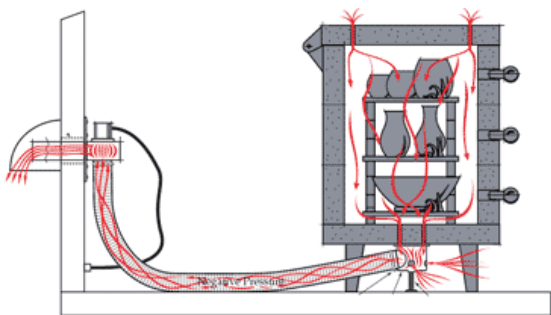
SKUTT #	SIZE	PRICE
KS-4A	P-2 1/2	\$60.00ea
KS-4B	P-3	\$60.00ea
KS-4C	P-4	\$60.00ea
KS-4D	P-4 1/2	\$60.00ea
KS-4E	P-5	\$60.00ea
KS-4F	P-5 1/2	\$60.00ea
KS-4G	P-6	\$60.00ea
KS-4H	P-7	\$60.00ea
KS-4L	P-3 1/2	\$60.00ea
0114	K-Short	\$60.00ea
0339	K-Long	\$60.00ea
0369	K-XLong	\$60.00ea

Kiln Patch

1lb.	\$4.00
5lb.	\$17.50
10lb.	\$30.00
15lb. Pail	\$45.00

Skutt Kiln Vents

Envirovent 2	\$755.00
Dual Intake Vent (2 kilns)	\$220.00
8 Foot Extension	\$40.00
EnviroLink	\$195.00

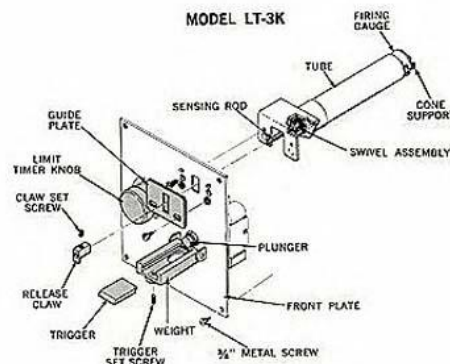


Dawson Kiln Setter Parts by Skutt Kiln Company

Most models of kiln setters are Dawson.
We stock and order parts for all models.

Kiln Sitters

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
LT-3K	Kiln Sitter with Timer	\$230.00
LT-3	Kiln Sitter with Timer/Box	CALL
LT-3K-H	Sitter with Timer (75 amp)	FOR
LT-3H	Kiln Sitter with Timer	PRICING



Used Kilns

Dakota Potters Supply often has good, reliable rebuilt used kilns. Check us out before you buy.

SENSING RODS PRICE \$12.00ea

*Measure the Sensing Rod in Your Kiln for the Length that you require.

CONE SUPPORTS \$13.00ea

All Dawson Kiln Sitters use the same cone supports.

Kiln Repair

Available here. With over 50 years' experience, our repair- man (Tom Clarke) should be able to fix your kiln as good as new!

Call for Estimates

Need new elements or other parts?

We can order from most Major Brands. Dakota Potters Supply will help you get the right elements.
Call For Price Quotes. We also Sell Parts and Accessories.

Glass Slump Mold & Drop Rings

Discounts 1 20% off 3 or more 30% off

Now Available from - Creative Paradise, Mayco & Amaco

Drops

Heavy Ripple Drop \$25.00



Crystal Plate Drop \$25.00



Slumps

\$25.00



Bottle Slumpers



Pop Bottle Slump
\$14.00



Large Bottle Slump
\$25.00



Flat Bottle Slump
\$39.00



Standard Bottle Slump
\$17.00

Papers & Supplies

Shelf Paper

Thin	\$4.00
Medium	\$9.00
Medium/Thick	\$9.00
Thick	\$15.00

Glass Frit Molds

We now carry several glass and frit molds in stock call us or visit our web site (www.dakotapotters.com) then link to Creative Paradise Site for Styles and Retail Pricing..

Discount 1 - 20% Off.

Glass Dams (1" x1" x length)

Size	Price
4"	\$5.00/each
6"	\$6.00 each
8"	\$6.50 each
10"	\$7.00 each
12"	\$8.00 each

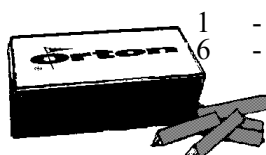
We have many slumps in stock not listed, call with questions

Kiln Cones & Glass Supplies

CONE #	LARGE CONE	SMALL CONE
22	1086	1165
21	1137	1189
20	1175	1231
19	1261	1333
18	1323	1386
17	1377	1443
16	1458	1517
15	1479	1549
14	1540	1596
13	1566	1615
12	1623	1650
11	1641	1680
10	1641	1686
9	1693	1751
8	1751	1801
7	1803	1846
6	1830	1873
5	1915	1944
4	1940	2008
3	2014	2068
2	2048	2098
1	2079	2152
1	2109	2154
2	2124	2154
3	2134	2185
4	2167	2208
5	2185	2230
6	2232	2291
7	2264	2307
8	2305	2372
9	2336	2403
10	2381	2426

PYROMETRIC BARS (BRB)

AVAILABLE CONE 022 - 10



1 - \$14.00/Pkg. of 50
6 - \$13.80/Pkg. of 50



SMALL -REGULAR BASE (SRB)

Available CONE 022-10

50 CONES/Pkg.

1 \$12.75 Pkg
6 \$12.50 Pkg



LARGE -REGULAR BASE (LRB)

AVAILABLE CONE 022-10

50 CONES/Pkg.

1 \$17.25 Pkg
6 \$17.00 Pkg



Please Indicate Both Cone Number and Size/Base Style When Ordering

SELF-SUPPORTING BASE (SSB)

AVAILABLE CONE 018-10

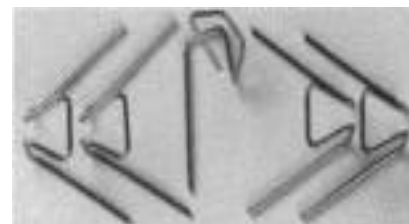
25 CONES/Pkg.

1 \$12.75/Pkg.
6 \$12.50/Pkg.



REUSABLE METAL CONESITTER

CHJ (SRB) \$4.75/Pkg. of 5
CHS (LRB) \$5.95/Pkg. of 5



DISPOSABLE CONESITTER

(For Use With LRB)
1 - \$1.00ea. 6 - \$0.85ea.



BRB (STRAIGHT BAR)

AVAILABLE CONE 022-10
50 CONES/Pkg.

1 \$15.00 Pkg
6 \$14.75 Pkg

Stilts & Posts

60

A Series



No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
0	0.5"	\$1.00
1/2	0.75"	\$1.10
1	1"	\$1.15
2	1.25"	\$1.25
4	1.5"	\$1.70
6	2.25"	\$1.90
8	2.75"	\$2.10
10	3.5"	\$2.40

B Series



No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
2 x 9	1.25"	\$2.05
4 x 6	1.5"	\$2.35
6 x 12	2.25"	\$3.30
10 x 15	3.5"	\$4.00

C Series



No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
12 x 6	4.25"	\$5.65
12 x 15	4.25"	\$5.85
14 x 9	5.25"	\$6.30
14 x 15	5.25"	\$6.70
16 x 18	7.25"	\$7.30

Star Stilts



No.	Length	Price
9-4	0.25"	\$1.20
10-4	0.75"	\$1.25
11-4	1"	\$1.30
12-4	1.5"	\$1.35
13-4	2"	\$1.75
14-4	2.5"	\$1.85
15-4	3"	\$2.00
16-4	3.5"	\$2.20

D Series



No.	Length	No. Pins	Price
2B	2"	5	\$1.55
3B	3.25"	7	\$2.00
4B	4"	8	\$2.50
5B	3.5"	9	\$2.75
4B-20	4"	20	\$3.35

E Series



No.	Rod Hgt	Base	Price
2S	1.5"	1.75"	\$3.05
6S	2.5"	3"	\$4.60
10S	6"	4"	\$6.10

Peep Hole Plug



\$6.70

Bed of Nails

Size	Price
92 Pin	\$14.80
128 Pin	\$20.00

F Stilts

Size	Price
3H	\$1.85
6H	\$2.11
9H	\$2.41
10H	\$3.28



Circle Stilts



Size	Price
2"	\$5.95
4"	\$6.95
6"	\$8.95

Tile Stands

\$7.50 each
Set of four
\$30.00



Stacking Tile Holders

\$2.40 Each or \$10.45



Large Bead Rack

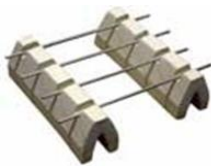
\$44.00



Six 10" replacement rods \$34.50

Small Bead Rack

\$21.35 each
Set of four 6"
\$14.00



Bead Tree

\$28.00 each



Set of 12 replacement rods for \$8.95

Plate Rack - \$10.45/Set



Ladle Stilt

\$6.40 each



Rods

Size	Price
4"	\$3.00
6"	\$4.00
10"	\$6.60

Egg or Ornament Holder

\$27.85



Mix and Match
Buy 6 or more and get 20% off

Posts and Stilt Kits

Square Posts (Sm. 1")



Code	Length	Price
PT-1/2"	.5"	\$1.90
PT-1"	1"	\$2.10
PT-2"	2"	\$2.20
PT-3"	3"	\$2.30
PT-4"	4"	\$2.40
PT-5"	5"	\$2.60
PT-6"	6"	\$3.00

Square Posts (Lg. 1.5")



Code	Length	Price
SP-1/2"	.5"	\$3.50
SP-1"	1"	\$3.50
SP-2"	2"	\$3.60
SP-3"	3"	\$3.95
SP-4"	4"	\$4.15
SP-5"	5"	\$4.50
SP-6"	6"	\$4.95
SP-7"	7"	\$5.50
SP-8"	8"	\$5.70
SP-9"	9"	\$6.20
SP-10"	10"	\$6.75
SP-11"	11"	\$7.50
SP-12"	12"	\$8.00
SP-14"	14"	\$9.00
SP-15"	15"	\$9.50

Heavy Duty Stilts

Code	Length	Price
RSA1	1"	\$1.22
RSA2	1.5"	\$1.40
RSA4	2"	\$1.75
RSA6	2.5"	\$21.97

Stilt Kits

Large Stilt Kit (60 pieces)

Stilt #	Qty.	Price
A-0	6	\$6.00
A-1	6	\$6.90
A-2	6	\$7.50
A-4	6	\$10.20
A-6	6	\$11.40
A-8	3	\$6.30
A-10	3	\$7.20
B 2 x 9	3	\$6.15
B 4 x 6	3	\$7.05
B 6 x 12	3	\$9.90
B 10 x 15	1	\$4.00
C 12 x 15	1	\$5.85
C 14 x 9	1	\$6.30
D-3B	6	\$15.60
D-4B	6	\$16.20
Retail		\$126.55

Small Stilt Kits (30 pieces)

Stilt #	Qty.	Price
A-0	3	\$3.00
A-1	3	\$3.40
A-2	3	\$3.95
A-4	3	\$5.10
A-6	3	\$5.60
A-8	2	\$4.25
A-10	1	\$2.40
B 2 x 9	2	\$4.10
B 4 x 6	2	\$4.70
B 6 x 12	2	\$6.60
D-3B	3	\$7.80
D-4B	3	\$8.10
Retail		\$59.00

Lehman Equipment

10% Discount plus Freight

SLIP MIXERS/RECLAIMERS

The Mity Mite is the most efficient small mixer/reclaimer available. The 10-gallon polyethylene tank carries a five-year warranty. This unit comes with a 1/3 hp motor with an 8' cord with an inline switch. This unit will mix 100 pounds of slip. The BR6 uses the same motor. The GSM is the smallest one-gallon size mixer and is perfect for glaze and porcelain.

Model	Description	Price
Mity Mite	10-gallon mixer/reclaimer	\$1,060.00
BR6	6-gallon bucket mixer	\$750.00
BR6-MB	BR6 with base and caster	\$870.00



SLIP CASTING

The CC6 casting unit uses a short version of the SP4 pump and fits down tightly on a standard 6-gallon bucket. The CC6 is shown with the optional steel base (CC6M) with three swivel casters that makes it very easy to roll around. The motor mount combination top cover is clear lexan so you can see inside the bucket.

Model	Description	Price
CC6	6-gallon casting	\$910.00
CC6-M	CC6 with steel base and caster	\$1,040.00



STUDIO STAR PUMPS

The SP4 pump (right photo) is designed to mount suspended inside the tank. It comes with the 1" hose, nozzle and brackets necessary to mount it in any style of tank. The SP4L has a deeper working depth of 29 inches. The EX4 (left photo) has the same mechanical design except that it mounts externally and easily connects to any slip container. Both pumps use a 1/2 hp motor and in line switch. Pumping capacity 7GPM.

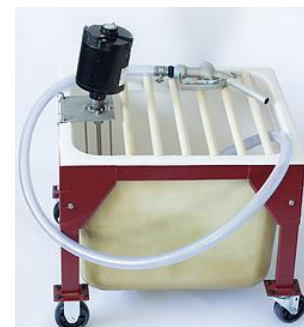
Model	Description	Price
EX4	External mounted pump	\$810.00
SP4	20" deep suspended pump	\$960.00
SP4-L	29" deep suspended	\$1,020.00



STUDIO STAR CASTING MACHINES

The Porta Potter 30T shown with the CT-6 casting table has been a studio favorite introduced. The 30-gallon fiberglass tank is supported by a heavy steel frame. Two models, the original P30 which is 22" high and the P30T which has a height of 33". The SP4 mounts to the end of the tank and is easily removed. The drain area is covered by 6 dowels that remove for easy cleaning.

Model	Description	Price
PP30	30-gallon mobile caster, low profile	\$1,670.00
PP30T	30-gallon mobile caster, tall version	\$1,750.00



SLIP HYDROMETERS (No Discount)



6"		\$19.00
11.5	"	\$30.00

Lehman Equipment

10% Discount plus Freight

SLIP RECLAIMERS/MIXERS

We offer two models of mixer/reclaimers that are excellent for either making slip Porta Potter 30T shown next to the Porta Potter, or reclaiming trimmings. Both sizes feature round polyethylene tanks with direct-drive, top mount mixers. Each has a removable Plexi-glass top cover and a 2" side drain faucet. A steel base is optional, or you can make one to your own requirements.

Model	Description	Price
30	30-gallon Slip Reclaimer w/o Base	\$1,350.00
30B	30-gallon Slip Reclaimer	\$1,590.00



UNIVERSAL MOUNT SLIP MIXERS

The COM & COM 34 tank mount mixers features C-clamp mount with adjustable angle settings. The COM has a 31" Stainless steel shaft with two 4" mixing props. COM-34 has a 3/4 hp motor and 5/8" Shaft. The OPT mixer is designed to mount on top of the dowels of a standard casting table.

Model	Description	Price
OPT Mixer	Top mount mixer, 1/2 hp.	\$750.00
COM	C-Clamp mount mixer, 1/2 hp. 1/2" shaft	\$1,200
COM-34	C-Clamp mount mixer, 3/4 hp. 5/8" shaft	\$1,425.00



External Pump Head \$130.00

Other Models

GS20C: 30-gal mixing and dipping machine
\$1,940.00



RM30: 30-gal casting machine (reversible)
\$3,460.00



Call for a complete list of Lehman Equipment and Pricing

Airbrushes & Equipment

H-3AS Airbrush Set

\$121.00

This single action lets you adjust airflow with the operating button and fluid flow with the tip regulator. Set includes airbrush, color cup, 2 color bottles, bottle with cap, 2 color adjustment parts, hanger, 2 wrenches, air hose, and 2 air caps.



Glaze Gun Kit #62-2-3

\$45

This glaze brush is ideal for larger items. It uses the same size bottle as the airbrushes (3 oz.). Operates on 20-45 lbs. of pressure. Comes with one 3 oz. bottle. 6-foot hose and couplings sold separately.



1/10 H.P. Air Compressor

Recommended for the H and VL air brushes. A 115-volt, 3.0-amp compressor with an on/off switch. Delivers about 20 psi., and 40lbs of pressure.

D500 - Air Compressor \$157.00

D500SR - Air Compressor \$171.00

D220R - Air Compressor \$169.00

1/8 H.P. Air Compressor

Recommended for the H, F, V air brushes. A 115-volt, 3.0-amp compressor with an on/off switch. Delivers about 17 psi., and 40lbs of pressure.



L Sprayer \$103.00

The L-Sprayer applies heavy glazes, paints, lacquers, and varnishes. The metal color cup has a one-quart capacity. Purchase 3/8" nylon air hose separately. Specify 1,2,3,4 tips



Air Hoses

H 3/16" Glaze Gun Hose 6' **\$15.50**

A 1/8" Air hose - 6' metal with couplings (MT) **\$14.50**



In line Moisture Trap 1/8"

\$17.20



VL-3AS Airbrush Set

\$159.00

This double action lets you adjust airflow and fluid flow with the same operating button. Set includes airbrush, color cup, 2 color bottles, bottle with cap, 2 color adjustment parts, hanger, 2 wrenches, air hose, and 2 air caps.



Paasche Spray Booth (5% discount)

Paasche offers a wide variety of Spray Booths. Everything from Bench Top requiring no external venting to Full Automotive Spray Booths. Call Tom & Wanda to find a Booth to fit your needs.



Airbrush Color Sets

\$7.95



HS1 1oz. Glass



HPS3 3 oz. Plastic



HS3 3oz. Glass

Airbrush Tips

H Color Adjust \$11.50
Specify: H1, H3, H5



H Aircaps \$5.75
Specify: HC1, HC3, HC5



VL Tips \$8.50
Specify: VLT1, VLT3, VLT5



VL Needles \$8.25
Specify: VLN1, VLN3, VLN5



WE STOCK PARTS FOR H AND VL AIRBRUSHES & CAN ORDER PARTS FOR ALL PAASCHE BRUSHES NO DISCOUNT ON PARTS & HOSES

Xiem Tools

Ultra Soft Ribs (Lime Green)

(SCRS) Small Rib \$5.95



(SCRM) Medium Rib \$5.95



(SCRL) Large Rib \$6.75



Soft Silicone Ribs (Orange)

(SCR1-O) Rib 1 \$5.95



(SCR4-O) Rib 4 \$5.95



(SCR7-O) Rib 7 \$6.95



(SCR2-O) Rib 2 \$5.95



(SCR5-O) Rib 5 \$5.95



(SCR8-O) Rib 8 \$6.95



(SCR3-O) Rib 3 \$5.95



(SCR6-O) Rib 6 \$5.95



Firm Silicone Ribs (Blue)

SCR1-B Firm Silicone Rib 1 \$5.95

SCR2-B Firm Silicone Rib 2 \$5.95

SCR3-B Firm Silicone Rib 3 \$5.95

SCR4-B Firm Silicone Rib 4 \$5.95

SCR5-B Firm Silicone Rib 5 \$5.95

SCR6-B Firm Silicone Rib 6 \$5.95

SCR7-B Firm Silicone Rib 7 \$6.95

SCR8-B Firm Silicone Rib 8 \$6.95

Rigid Thermoplastic Rib

PCR1 Rigid Clay Rib 1 \$4.95

PCR2 Rigid Clay Rib 2 \$4.95

PCR3 Rigid Clay Rib 3 \$4.95

PCR4 Rigid Clay Rib 4 \$4.95

PCR5 Rigid Clay Rib 5 \$4.95

PCR6 Rigid Clay Rib 6 \$4.95

PCR7 Rigid Clay Rib 7 \$5.95

PCR8 Rigid Clay Rib 8 \$5.95

****Rib Shapes correspond to the same number above in Orange**

Stainless Steel Ribs



(SSR1A) Steel Clay Rib (S) \$3.25



(SSR1B) Steel Clay Rib (M) \$4.25

(SSR1C) Steel Clay Rib (L) \$4.25

(SSR2A) Steel Clay Rib (S) \$4.25

(SSR2B) Steel Clay Rib (M) \$4.25

(SSR2C) Steel Clay Rib (L) \$4.25



(SSR3A) Steel Clay Rib (S) \$3.25

(SSR3B) Steel Clay Rib (M) \$4.25

(SSR3C) Steel Clay Rib (L) \$4.25

(SSR4A) Serrated Clay Rib (L) \$4.25

(SSR4B) Steel Clay Rib (L) \$4.25



Ultimate Decorating Rib Sets (Flex Firm or Soft)

(UDRA) Set A \$13.95

(UDRB) Set B \$13.95

(UDRC) Set C \$ 13.95



PRO-Cutting Wires

Perfect (11 inches) \$7.50

Excellent (13 inches) \$7.50

Expert (19 inches) \$7.50



Pro Sponges

For Stoneware Clay \$5.25

For Porcelain Clay \$5.25

For Finishing \$5.25



Retractable Scoring Tool \$7.50



X-Bevel \$10.95



Xiem Tools



(TFT01) Small Tear Drop	\$12.95
(TFT02) Medium Tear Drop	\$14.50
(TFT03) Large Tear Drop	\$15.95



(TFT04) Multi-function (Sm)	\$12.95
(TFT05) Multi-function (M)	\$14.50
(TFT06) Multi-function (L)	\$15.95



(TFT09) Small Oval	\$12.95
(TFT10) Medium Oval	\$14.50
(TFT11) Large Oval	\$15.95



(TFT07) Small Triangle	\$12.95
(TFT08) Medium Triangle	\$14.50
(TFT12) Large Triangle	\$15.95



(TFT13) Small Round	\$12.95
(TFT14) Medium Round	\$14.50
(TFT15) Large Round	\$15.95



(TFT16) Small Loop	\$12.95
(TFT17) Medium Loop	\$14.50
(TFT18) Large Loop	\$15.95

***Titanium Fused to last longer**

Flexible Rulers

(FR16) 16" Ruler	\$11.95
(FR24) 24" Ruler	\$12.95



Portable Wedging & Working Board

18" X 24" (Small)	\$74.95
24" X 24" (Medium)	\$89.95
24" X 32" (Large)	\$99.95

Bat Accessories

12" Batmate	\$10.95
14" Batmate	\$11.95
14" Self-Adhesive Foam	\$11.95



Attachable Letter Sets

Lowercase Stamp Set 36 pcs	\$23.95
Uppercase Stamp Set 36 pcs	\$23.95
Numbers Stamp Set 12 pcs	\$11.95
Extra Uppercase Letter Set 12 pcs	\$11.95
Extra Lowercase Letter Set 12 pcs	\$11.95



Precision Applicators & Accessories

3 oz Bulb With 4 Tips	\$23.95
1 oz Bulb With 4 Tips	\$21.50
Applicator 3 oz Bulb	\$10.75
Applicator 1 oz Bulb	\$9.50
Applicator Connector	\$12.95
Applicator Tips (5 pcs)	\$6.50



Fluting Tools

Fluting Tool Set (Handle & 3 Blade Sizes)	\$19.75
Replacement Blades Small (2)	\$9.95
Replacement Blades Medium (2)	\$10.50
Replacement Blades Large (2)	\$10.95



Foot Knives & Scrapers

(FSK) Knife & Scraper 8.5"	\$9.95
(FSS) Small Foot Shaper & Knife 8.5"	\$9.95
(FSM) Medium Foot Shaper & Knife 8.5"	\$9.95
(FSL) Large Foot Shaper & Knife: 8.5"	\$9.95
(XFM) Foot Maker	\$6.50



Sanding Sticks

Sand Sticks Fine (2)	\$2.95
Sand Sticks Medium (2)	\$2.95
Sand Sticks Coarse (2)	\$2.95



Mix and Match
12 or more 20% off
18 or more 30% off

Kemper Tools

210 Classic Sculpture Tool \$19.89

212 Classic Sculpture Tool \$19.29

These combine smoothly finished hardwood sculpting and modeling handles with tough, sharpened steel cutting heads. Assembled with heavy duty brass ferrules, these rugged tools are suitable for most clay sculpting applications.



402 10" Wood Modeling Tool \$9.29

404 10" Wood Modeling Tool \$9.09

406 10" Wood Modeling Tool \$9.19

This group of tools offers some of the most popular shapes for cutting, slicing, smoothing and contouring of large clay work pieces. This sturdy 10-inch tools are made from imported hardwood and have a satin smooth finish.



8" Double Wire End Tools \$10.69 each

Provide the sculptor and potter with a series of shapes designed for medium duty cutting and slicing of clay. The .055" diameter wire ends are formed from high-strength stainless steel and are firmly attached to 8" long hardwood handles with brass ferrules.



8R1-8R7 8" Ribbon Tools \$7.75 ea

Used by potters and sculptors for medium duty clay cutting, shaping, and slicing, these 8" Ribbon Tools have cutting ends formed from high-strength sharpened stainless steel that are firmly attached to hardwood handles.



8RSS 8" Ribbon Sculpting Set \$36.79

A2 Clean up Tool \$6.75

This tool has a deep cleaner for smoothing the inside bottom of large vessels as well as a small blade for clean-up. The blades are made from stainless steel, making this tool 8" total in length



A3N Lace Tool \$4.79

This tool has a fine, sharp needle for pick-up and placement of small item (such as eyes) in addition to a special teardrop shaped foot. The foot is stainless steel with a hardwood handle for a total length of 6.75".



A3R Lace Tool \$4.65

This heavy blunt needle is for the placement of the lace as well as a special teardrop shaped at one end, a flat and square on the other, foot. The foot is stainless steel with a hardwood handle for a total length of 6.75".



AB Lace Tool \$5.45

This tool has a fine, sharp needle used for the placement of the lace as well as a blade curved with a point for pressing and cleanup. The blade is stainless steel with a



hardwood handle for a total length of 6.75".

AL8, 8" Aluminum Caliper \$11.69

AL10, 10" Aluminum Caliper \$12.99

AL12, 12" Aluminum Caliper \$15.85

These lightweight and easy to handle calipers transfer measurements from model to clay for both inside and outside dimensions. They are made from a tough aluminum alloy, and are assembled with rust-free hardware that is easily adjusted by hand.



B3 Clean Up Tool \$5.39

This tool presents a variety of shapes and sizes of blades to accommodate the ordinary as well as the intricate cleanup job. All blades are made from high quality stainless steel with a double edge keenly sharpened.



B3N Clean up Tool \$5.25

BAS Basic Tool \$2.29

Used for modeling in soft clay, cleaning seamlines, cutting and restoring detail, this unfinished all-wood tool has a sharp point at one end, a flat square at the other, 7.5" long.



BB Clean Up Tool \$5.99

Use both blades for smoothing those hard to reach areas of your piece as well as trimming and cleanup. Blades are made from stainless steel, making this tool 8.5" long.



Mix and Match
12 or more 20% off
18 or more 30% off

Kemper Tools

BK Ceramist Beginners Kit \$16.99

Includes the necessary dusting brush to assist all beginners with clean up. You don't know how wonderful it is to have this brush until you see all of the dust you have blown all over the room. Brushing dust into a small pile makes for easy clean up and no dusting or vacuuming after. Kit includes K23, SPR, RS220 and DB.



BSL-X, Ball Stylus Tool \$4.19

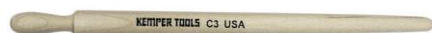
BSS-X, Ball Stylus Small Tool \$4.29

Used for many applications. Decorators and crafters are finding new applications for these wonderful little tools all the time. Dots, signatures and details are all part of the fun. Each stylus is made of hardened steel and firmly set in a hardwood handle. The diameters of each ball are noted in the picture.



C3-X, Wooden Embossing Tool \$4.89

C4-X, Wooden Embossing Tool \$4.89



CA10 Hardwood Calipers \$15.39

Use this 10" tool to transfer measurements from the model to the clay and measure thickness and diameters. Made from imported hardwood with rust-free hardware that is easily adjusted by hand.



CHJ Junior Cone Holder \$6.75/PKG

CHS Std Cone Holder \$7.35/PKG

These junior and standard size cone holders hold pyrometric cones in the correct position, ensuring the most accurate indication of proper firing. Constructed of heat resistant wire, they possess long life and high durability.



CLS Clay Lift Set \$13.75

CLS-A Clay Lift Set Angle \$13.75

Makes the creation of new decoration patterns and varied effects possible. Difficult to obtain details such as feathers, plant details, petals, and scales are easily done with spoons contoured for easy insertion, lifting and removal from moist clay. The sharpened stainless-steel spoons are firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 7".



COH-X Cut Out Tool Hvy Duty \$5.45

The heavier, sharp, triangular blade of this tool is designed for those thick walls of greenware and pottery. This blade is double-edged to permit reverse cuts and steady hand control, with a stainless-steel blade firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 6".



COR Cut Out Tool \$6.39

Used to cut through wet clay as well as cut-out designs. This blade is double-edged to permit reverse cuts. A stainless-steel blade with hard wood hand for 5" in length.



CTK7 Ceramic Tool Kit \$46.75

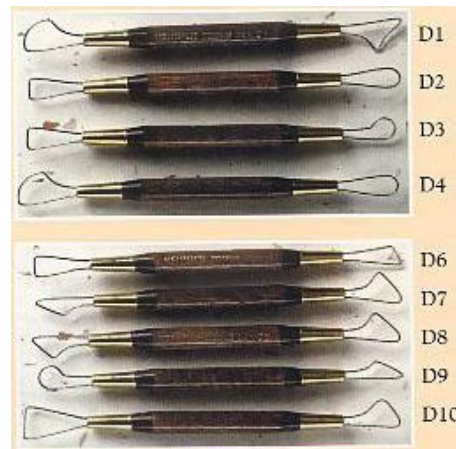
We made it easy for you. Here are seven of the most popular Kemper tools for ceramists in this convenient kit. AB, SPD, SBR, COR, K23, P5D, WLS (Shown in order from top to bottom).



CUB Clean up Brush \$8.59



D1 - D10 6" Double Wire Tool \$7.29



These 6 wire end tools provide the potter and sculptor with a series of shapes designed for light cutting and slicing as well as removing controlled amounts 2" and shapes of clay.



DB Greenware Dusting Brush \$8.25

Used after cleaning to dust greenware and restore detail.



DBS Double Ball Stylus Med \$5.15

DBSL Double Ball Stylus Lrg \$5.25

DBSS Double Ball Stylus Sml \$5.20

A favorite of dollmakers. Used to deepen grooves, shape cuticles, sculpt wrinkles and add the artists initials to their doll.



DCL Lg Detail Carving Tool \$7.19

DCS Sm Detail Carving Tool \$6.09

Easily carve small and miniature details. They are perfect for that extra touch. The steel blades are formed and precision ground to a sharp point.



Mix and Match
12 or more 20% off
18 or more 30% off

Kemper Tools

DDK Doll Detail Kit \$17.95



DES Doll Eye Setter LG \$5.20



DG1 Texturing Brush \$7.45

The stiff, course bristles are designed for use on hard greenware. The brush is made with stainless steel wires firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 6.5"



DH16 Doll Head Button 16mm \$4.09

DH20 Doll Head Button 20mm \$4.55

DH26 Doll Head Button 26mm \$4.45

DH32 Doll Head Button 32mm \$3.75

DH38 Doll Head Button 38mm \$3.79

DPC Deep Cleaner \$6.55

Designed for smoothing uneven areas and small bubbles on the inside bottom of large vessels, mugs and cups. This 10 1/2" long tool has stainless steel ends that are sharp and beveled



DR2 3/16" Drill Tool \$5.95

DR4 1/4" Drill Tool \$5.85

DR6 Drill Tool, Extra Fine \$10.49

DR6, 1/32" or .79mm

DR4, 1/4" or 6.4mm

DR2, 3/16" or 4.8mm



DS8 Doll Stringing Tool 8" \$4.95

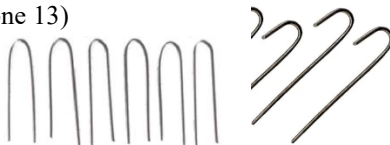
DTA Dipping Tongs \$20.65



ELP Element Pins \$5.99

ELS Element Staples \$7.99

Hold loose kiln elements in place with these easy to insert, sharp-ended pins. These 1 1/4" pins are of a heat resistant alloy for temperatures to 2500 degrees F (Cone 13)



EMBS Embossing Spoon \$4.89

ESO Eye Sizer 6mm-8mm \$4.09

ES1 Eye Sizer 10mm-12mm \$4.29

ES2 Eye Sizer 14mm-16mm \$4.25

ES3 Eye Sizer 18mm-20mm \$4.29

ES4 Eye Sizer 22mm-24mm \$4.39

ES5 Eye Sizer 26mm-28mm \$4.29

ES6 Eye Sizer 30mm-32mm \$4.45

ESS-1 Eye Sizer Set 10 - 24mm \$13.09

ESS-2 Eye Sizer Set 6 - 28mm \$17.59



F96 Soft Fettling Knife \$8.59

F97 Hard Fettling Knife \$8.85



FCR Klay Roller \$5.59

Quickly and easily roll clay to the proper thickness with this tool.



FRH Hard Finish Rubber, LG \$8.09

FRSM Hard Finish Rubber, SM \$7.29

FRSO Soft Finish Rubber, LG \$8.19

FRSS Soft Finish Rubber, SM \$6.89



FT451 Fleshing Tool \$7.79

FT452 Fleshing Tool \$7.79

FT453 Fleshing Tool \$7.79



FTB Feather Texture Brush \$4.79



FW Sculpture Tools \$6.39 each

(FW11, FW12, FW21, FW22, FW32)



FWPL Lg Fluid Writer \$23.59

FWPS Sm Fluid Writer \$22.99



GBC Glaze & Bisque Cutter \$9.39



GCK Greenware Cleaning Set \$8.49



Mix and Match

12 or more 20% off

18 or more 30% off

GF2 Greenware File Lg Crs	\$6.75
GF3 Greenware File Sm Crs	\$6.19
GFF Greenware File Skinny	\$3.05

GPL Gold Pen Large	\$23.59
GPS Gold Pen Small	\$22.99
GPSC Gold Pen Stem Cleaner	\$7.29



GSF Grizzly Snder, Fine	\$6.59
GSP Grizzly Snder , Coarse	\$6.59

HB1 Hake Brush	\$11.49
----------------	---------



HC1 Round Hole Cutter 3/16	\$6.25
HC1A Round Hole Cutter 1/4	\$6.55
HC2 Round Hole Cutter 5/16	\$5.59
HC3 Round Hole Cutter 1/2	\$7.09
HC4 Round Hole Cutter 7/8	\$14.19



HCP1 Round Hole Punch 3/16	\$11.79
HCP2 Round Hole Punch 1/4	\$14.29



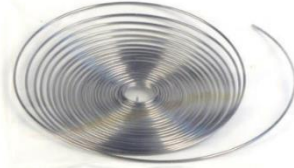
HCS1 Square Hole Punch 3/32	\$7.39
HCS2 Square Hole Punch 1/8	\$8.15
HCS3 Square Hole Punch 3/16	\$9.65
HCS4 Square Hole Punch 1/8	\$10.85

**HCS1****HCS2****HCS3****HCS4**

HM1 Handle Maker (Picture)	\$4.51
HM2 Handle Maker (Mug)	\$4.65

Kemper Tools

HTS High Temp Stamen Wire	\$5.95
HTW High Temp Wire	\$14.09



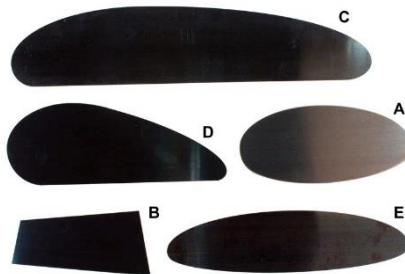
IKED12C IKEG Disk 1/2RND	\$5.39
IKED14C IKEG Disk 1/4RND	\$5.39
IKED1R IKEG Disk 1/8RIBB	\$5.39
IKED38C IKEG Disk 3/8RND	\$5.39
IKED5R IKEG Disk 5/8RIBB	\$5.39
IKEDSB IKEG Blank Disk St	\$12.59
IKEDSC IKEG Circle Hole St	\$12.59
IKEDSR IKEG Ribbon Hole St	\$12.59
IKGDS Replacement Disc Set	\$17.89



ISF114 Finniser 1 1/4"	\$43.95
ISF134 Finniser 1 3/4"	\$44.59
ISF212 Finniser 2 1/2"	\$44.99
ISRC3 Rake 3" Curved	\$46.49
ISRC5 Rake 5" Curved	\$50.99
ISRS3 Rake 3" Straight	\$45.19
ISRS4 Rake 4" Straight	\$48.19
ISRS6 Rake 6" Straight	\$52.39



ISSB "B" Steel Scraper	\$11.59
ISSC "C" Steel Scraper	\$17.15
ISSD "D" Steel Scraper	\$11.59
ISSE "E" Steel Scraper	\$13.55



ISW38114 1 1/4" Model Wire	\$47.19
ISW382 2" Model Wire	\$48.19
ISW401 1" Model Wire	\$48.19
ISW40112 1 1/2" Model Wire	\$48.19
ISW4012 1/2" Model Wire	\$45.19
ISW4014 1/4" Model Wire	\$45.19
ISW4018 1/8" Model Wire	\$45.19
ISW51112 1 1/2 Model Wire	\$47.39
ISW512 2" Model Wire	\$48.19
ISW521 1" Model Wire	\$48.19

ISWJN112 1 1/2" Model Wire	\$47.39
----------------------------	---------



JA 2 - 326" Modeling Tools	\$2.29
JA104 8" Wood Model Tool	\$2.39
JA132 8" Wood Model Tool	\$2.39
JA137 8" Wood Model Tool	\$2.39
JAS 6" Wood Modeling Set	\$22.49



JPS Primary Sculpting Tool	\$19.55
----------------------------	---------



K20 Recess Smoother Tool	\$6.59
--------------------------	--------



K21 Recess Lace Tool	\$5.35
----------------------	--------



K23 Clean Up Tool	\$5.15
-------------------	--------

K24 Clean Up Tool	\$5.95
-------------------	--------



K25 Incising Tool	\$5.45
-------------------	--------



K26 Finger Tool	\$5.45
-----------------	--------



K27 Sgraffito Tool	\$5.85
--------------------	--------



K31 Zig Zag Saw	\$6.39
-----------------	--------

K32 Zig Zag Saw Hvy Duty	\$6.85
--------------------------	--------



K33 Spongette	\$7.89
---------------	--------

K33L Spongette Long Handle	\$7.99
----------------------------	--------

K34 Trimmer Knife	\$4.69
-------------------	--------



Mix and Match
12 or more 20% off
18 or more 30% off

Kemper Tools

K35 Wire Clay Cutter	\$5.15
K36 Nylon Clay Cutter	\$5.95
K37T Wire Clay Cutter Twist	\$6.15
K38 Wire Clay Cutter 36"	\$5.69



K43-X BudSetter	\$3.15
-----------------	--------



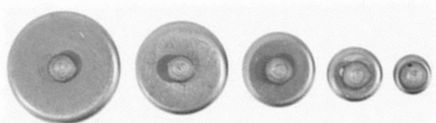
K45 Klay Gun	\$23.49
K45D Klay Gun Disk Set	\$7.25
K45DS K45 Disk Set, Screens	\$5.25



K46 Leaf Kutter Set	\$15.59
---------------------	---------



K50 Rose Kutter Set	\$15.59
---------------------	---------



KDP-X Kraft Pan	\$0.45
KDSP Kraft Spatula	\$0.89
KDS13 Decorator Set	\$24.69
KDS24 Decorator Set	\$24.69



KRS1 Rose Stick Set	\$3.99
---------------------	--------

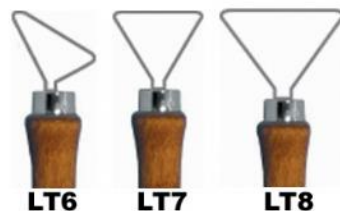
KSP1 Special Ribbon Tool	\$9.25
KSP4 Special Ribbon Tool	\$8.25



LFC Lady Finger Tool Coarse	\$6.15
LFF Lady Finger Tool Fine	\$6.15
LFM Lady Finger Tool Med	\$6.15
LFTS Lady Finger Tool Set	\$15.25



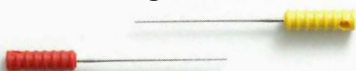
LT1 -LT8 Loop Tool	\$6.55
--------------------	--------



MDT Multi Drill Tool	\$5.15
----------------------	--------



MFTS Multi Finger Tool Set	\$8.69
----------------------------	--------



MG1 Morning Glory Tool	\$4.59
------------------------	--------



MKN Mold Knife	\$8.59
----------------	--------



MR1 – MR6 MINI Tools	\$5.75
Mini Ribbon Tool Set	\$30.49



P2 Palette Knife	\$1.49
P5D palette Knife 2 1/2"	\$9.39
PA-MINI Palette Knife Mini	\$7.45



PAD35 Wooden Paddle	\$12.35
---------------------	---------



PAS Patching Spatula	\$7.35
----------------------	--------



PCSST Star Set	\$21.79
----------------	---------



PCSR Round Set	\$20.35
----------------	---------



PCSH Heart Set	\$21.25
----------------	---------



PCSSQ Square Set	\$21.59
------------------	---------



Kemper Tools

Mix and Match
12 or more 20% off
18 or more 30% off

PCSTR Triangle Set \$22.29



PCSL Lilac Set \$19.55



PCSO Oval Set \$20.89



PCST Teardrop Set \$20.69

PCSTL 3 LG Teardrop Set \$17.79

PCSTS 4 SM Teardrop Set \$18.59



PCSF Flower Set \$21.25

PCSFL 3 LG Flower Set \$17.35

PCSFS 4 SM Flower Set \$17.79



PCSB Basic Set 3/4" \$21.25

PCSA Basic Set 5/8" \$20.99

PCS1 Basic Set 1/2" \$19.09

PCS2 Basic Set 7/16" \$18.95

PCS3 Basic Set 3/8" \$19.25

PCS4 Basic Set 5/16" \$16.79

PCS5 Basic Set 3/16" \$17.19

PCB Porcelain Clean Brush \$14.49

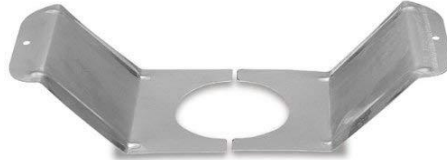


PCN Potter's Cutoff Needle \$1.69



PL2 Pot Lifter 5" Wide \$18.79

PL3 Pot Lifter 4" Wide \$19.29



PNH Potter's Needle Hvy \$2.99



PRO Tool \$4.09



PT1 Piercing Tool Fine \$3.59

PT2 Piercing Tool Hvy Duty \$4.95

PT3 Piercing Dbl End Fine \$4.65

PT4 Piercing Tool Hvy Duty \$4.39

PT5 Piercing Tool Hvy Duty \$4.25



PTK Pottery Tool Kit \$35.99



QKT Quilling Tool \$4.09



R1 - R5 6' Ribbon Tool \$6.59



Rss 6" Ribbon set \$30.79



RBOO Double O Rib \$18.69



RB1 Potter's Rib 4 1/8" \$8.85

RB2 Potter's Rib 4 1/4" \$7.99

RB3 Potter's Rib 4 1/4" \$7.45

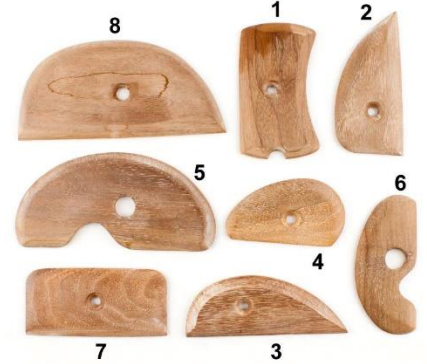
RB4 Potter's Rib 3 1/2" \$8.45

RB5 Potter's Rib 5 3/4" \$10.99

RB6 Potter's Rib 4 1/8" \$9.39

RB7 Potter's Rib 4" \$8.09

RB8 Potter's Rib 5 4/4" \$9.85



RBT1 Texture Rib 1" \$10.99

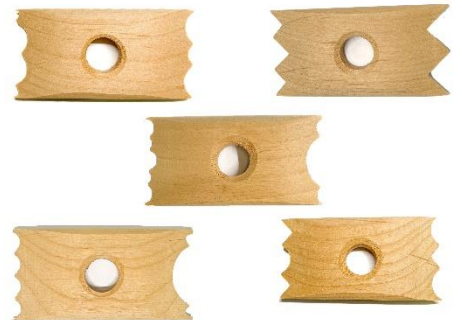
RBT3 Texture Rib 3" \$11.35

RBT4 Texture Rib 4" \$11.35

RBT5 Texture Rib 5" \$11.35

RBT6 Texture Rib 6" \$11.35

RBT7 Texture Rib 7" \$11.35



RDS Rubber Detailer Sm \$4.95

RE2 Ribbon Tool 8 3/8" \$18.49

RE3 Ribbon Tool 9 3/4" \$18.49

RE4 Ribbon Tool 8 1/4" \$18.49



Mix and Match
 12 or more 20% off
 18 or more 30% off

RK37 Raku Tongs 37 Degree \$78.29
 RK45 Raku Tongs 45 Degree \$81.19

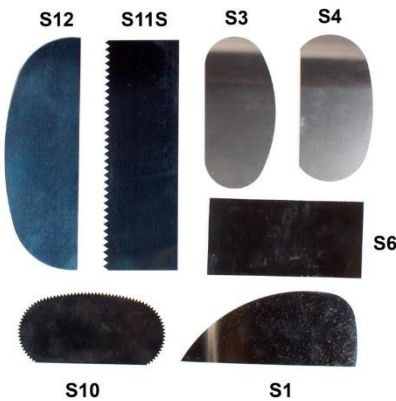


RS100 Rubber Scrubber 100G \$3.05
 RS220 Rubber Scrubber 220G \$3.25

RTC Rubber Texture Comb \$10.35



S1 Steel Scraper \$3.99
 S3 Steel Scraper \$3.59
 S4 Steel Scraper \$3.65
 S6 Steel Scraper \$3.30
 S10 Steel Scraper \$4.59
 S11 Steel Scraper \$4.99
 S11S Steel Scraper \$4.99
 S12 Steel Scraper \$5.59
 SA4 Steel Scraper \$4.09
 SA10 Steel Scraper \$4.59



SBR-R Saber Saw \$6.55



SBT Spatter Brush \$10.09
 SBTL Spatter Brush Tool \$13.45



SCL Stem Cleaner Large \$5.39



Kemper Tools

SCP Scalpel Plastic Handle \$2.79



SDS Sculpting Detail Stylus \$4.35
 SKT Scratch Tool Knives \$5.99
 SKT-12 Scratch Tool Knives \$15.35



SLD Scratch & Lift Duster \$8.85



SLT Scratch & Lift Tool \$6.89
 SLT-12 Scratch & Lift Knives \$15.95

SMS Stilt Mark Stone \$5.75

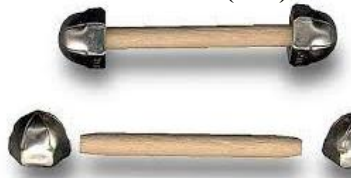


SPC20-25 Connector \$3.30
 SPC30-35 Connector \$3.45
 SPC40-45 Connector \$3.45

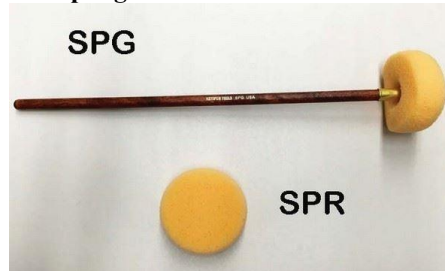
SPD Salt & Pepper Drill \$8.85



SPN Stein Pin & Nut (12 ea) \$7.35
 SPN-1 Stein Pin & Nut (1 ea) \$1.35



SPG Sponge Holder \$9.49
 SPR Sponge \$1.69



SSSF Sponge Sander (500 Grit) \$4.65
 SSUF Sponge Sander (800 Grit) \$4.09



STB Slip Training Bottle \$5.25



STCS Spray Tip Cleaner Set \$10.19

STH Sculptors Thumb \$13.69



SWB Scratch Wire Brush \$5.85



SWZ Swizzle Stick \$6.09



TRM Commercial Trim Knife \$10.05



TS1 Throwing Stick \$22.29

TS2 Throwing Stick \$20.69



TT1 – TT6 Turning \$18.75



UK Utility Knife \$7.69

UKR UK Blades \$5.15

UKS Utility Knife Soft Handle \$11.25



Mix and Match
 12 or more 20% off
 18 or more 30% off

W1A 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$9.95
W1C 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$9.59
W1D 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$9.85
W2A 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$9.59
W3E 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$9.69
W5 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$9.49



W21 – W26 5" Wire/Wood Tool \$8.69



WE8A – 8E 8" Wire/Wood Tool \$13.55



WBEF Wire Brush Extra Fine	\$7.09
WG2 Fine Texture Brush	\$6.49



WLS Wire Loop Sgraffito \$6.55



WOT Wipe Out Tool \$10.69



Kemper Tools

WS Wire Stylus \$7.39



WSPG Wool Sea Sponge 3" \$5.15



WT1 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.49
WT3 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT5 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.85
WT11 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.49
WT15 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99



WT2 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT4 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT6 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT12 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT16 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99



WT19 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.85
WT21 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.85
WT27 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT29 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.85



WT18 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT20 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT22 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT26 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99
WT28 6" Wood Model Tool	\$6.99



APTK8 Pottery Tool Kit 8pc \$18.99

Each tool is carefully selected for the beginner in mind. Also perfect for economy minded pros! Set contains loop tool, potters' rib, needle, box work shaper, hydra sponge, steel shaper, wire clay cutter and double end wire tool.



APTK9 Pottery Tool Kit 9pc \$23.59

Each tool is carefully selected for the beginner in mind. Also perfect for economy minded pros! Set contains loop tool, potters' rib, needle, box work shaper, hydra sponge, steel shaper, wire clay cutter, double end wire tool & F97.



Other Tools

Scott Creek Pottery

XL Clay Gun \$110.00

Features a 14" barrel with threaded cap and can accommodate approximately 2.5lbs of clay at a time.



Super Duper Clay Gun \$73.00

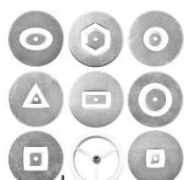
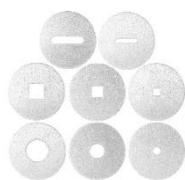
Features a 10" barrel with threaded cap and can accommodate approximately 1.75lbs of clay at a time.



Die Sets

Clay Gun

(SC002) Aluminum 8pc Coil Kit	\$30.00
(SC034) Acrylic 8pc Handle Kit	\$49.95
(SC035) Acrylic 8pc Shape and Coil Kit	\$49.95
(SC036) Acrylic 8pc Tile Trim Kit	\$49.95
(SC039) Aluminum 8pc Hollow Kit	\$50.00



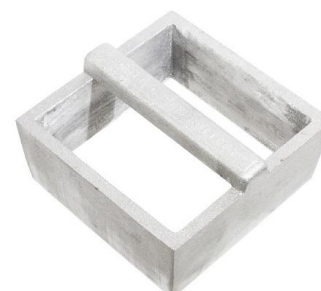
Wall Extruder

(SC009) 4" Aluminum Die Kit (24PC)	\$210.00
(SC011) 4" Extruder Expansion Die Kit	\$125.00
(SC029) 5" Aluminum Die Kit (24PC)	\$210.00
(SC018) 5" Extruder Expansion Die Kit	\$125.00



Tile Cutters

Cast aluminum handheld tile cutters available in 4" and 6" sizes. These heavy-duty clay tile cutters will last a lifetime even with use on coarse clay bodies. Slightly oversized to accommodate shrinkage.



(SC021) 4" Square Aluminum Tile Cutter	\$59.95
(SC022) 6" Square Aluminum Tile Cutter	\$74.95

Rolling Pins

18" x 3"	\$36.00
15" x 3"	\$55.00



Chinese Clay Art

Adjustable Slicer	\$36.00
-------------------	---------



Clay Canvas

Size (Inches)	Price
12 x 24	\$5.50
24 x 24	\$7.00
24 x 36	\$12.00
24 x 48	\$15.00
30 x 60	\$18.00
36 x 60	\$20.00
60 x 60	\$28.00

Laguna Aprons















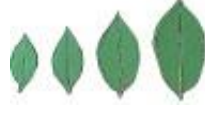

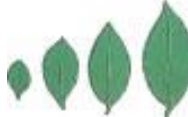






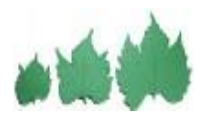
























36" Studio	\$20.95
42" Split Leg	\$26.95

Mecca Tools Wood Stamps

A: \$5.00	B: \$5.50	C: \$6.00	D: \$7.00	E: \$7.50
Short Handle Text Roller	\$11.00		Sponge Sticks	\$8.00
Wide Texture Rollers	\$13.00		Handles	\$14.00
Long Handle Text Roller	\$16.00		V-Roller	\$13.00
	Small Turntable			\$20.00

Leaves

Creating leaf impressions in clay has never been easier. These silicon rubber leaf mats are designed to create realistic leaf impressions in clay and can be used to also create applique pieces. Each leaf is made by hand and therefore is slightly unique from the next, just like real leaves. The veins in these rubber leaves are more pronounced than on real leaves to help transfer the patterns into clay. Often times impressions made with real leaves are covered or distorted by glaze, but the deeper grooves made by these rubber leaf mats will help prevent that distortion.

Arrowhead  \$12.00	Cabbage Small  \$8.00	Cabbage Large  \$12.00	Canna  \$12.00	Cinera  \$7.50	Grape Large  \$9.50
Hydanga  \$12.00	Oak Large  \$10.00	Sunflower  \$12.00	Sycamore  \$12.00	Water Lily Large  \$12.00	Water Lily Pads  \$9.00
Wild Cincera  \$10.00	Wild Gourd  \$12.00	Apple  \$10.00	Berry  \$10.00	Cherry  \$10.75	Dahlia  \$10.75
Daisy  \$7.50	Dogwood  \$10.75	Gardenia  \$7.95	Geranium  \$6.95	Grape  \$9.50	Holly Small  \$7.95
Holly Large  \$7.95	Iris Small  \$6.95	Ivy  \$6.50	Japanese Morning Glory  \$8.95	Lantana  \$8.50	Lemon  \$8.95
Lilac  \$10.75	Lilly of Valley  \$7.50	Magnolia  \$8.95	Maple  \$12.00	Morning Glory  \$10.75	Mum  \$12.00
Oak Small  \$12.00	Pansy Small  \$7.50	Pansy Large  \$7.50	Peach  \$7.95	Poinsettia Small  \$8.50	Poinsettia Medium  \$7.50
Poinsettia Large  \$7.50	Rose Small  \$8.50	Rose Large  \$8.95	Small Assorted  \$7.50	Strawberry  \$8.95	Sweet Pea  \$7.50

We do not stock all brushes
and/or sets, but all Royal Brushes
are available by special order.

Royal Brushes

Shader - SG150

Sizes: 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12



Short Shader - SG155

Sizes: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12



Angular - SG160

Sizes: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2",
3/4", 1"



Filbert - SG170

Sizes: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12



Dagger - SG190

Sizes: 1/4", 3/8"



SOFT GRIP

All \$3.99 EACH

Round - SG250

Sizes: 20/0, 10/0, 5/0, 3/0, 0, 1,
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16



Script Liner - SG585

Sizes: 20/0, 10/0, 5/0, 0, 2



Short Liner - SG595

Sizes: 20/0, 10/0, 5/0, 0, 2, 4



Deerfoot - SG650

Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"



Glaze Wash - SG700

Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1"



Fan - SG850

Sizes: 20/0, 2, 4, 6, 8



Glaze - SG750

Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1"



Ox Hair Wash - SG725

Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1"



Round - SG1325

Sizes: 3, 5, 8, 10



ROYAL MAJESTIC

Shader - R4150

Size	Price	Size	Price
2	\$4.49	8	\$6.99
4	\$5.49	10	\$7.99
6	\$6.49	12	\$8.49



Angular - R4160

Size	Price	Size	Price
1/8	\$4.99	1/2	\$8.99
1/4	\$6.49	3/4	\$14.99
3/8	\$7.49	1	\$18.99



Short Liner - R4595

Size	Price	Size	Price
20/0	\$4.49	0	\$4.99
10/0	\$4.49	1	\$4.99
5/0	\$4.49		



Round - R4250

Size	Price	Size	Price
20/0	\$3.99	3	\$5.99
10/0	\$3.99	4	\$5.99
5/0	\$3.99	5	\$6.49
3/0	\$4.49	6	\$6.99
0	\$4.49	8	\$8.99
1	\$4.99	10	\$9.99
2	\$5.49	12	\$11.49



Filbert - R4170

Size	Price	Size	Price
2	\$4.99	6	\$6.49
4	\$5.99	8	\$7.49



Script Liner - R4585

Size	Price	Size	Price
20/0	\$4.49	0	\$4.99
10/0	\$4.49	1	\$4.99
5/0	\$4.49		



Glaze Wash - R4700

Size	Price
1/2	\$9.49
3/4	\$13.99
1	\$16.99



Brushes

78

Angular – L95060

Size	Price	Size	Price
1/4"	\$7.49	5/8"	\$13.49
3/8"	\$9.49	3/4"	\$15.99
1/2"	\$10.99	1"	\$19.99



Flat Brush – L95090

Size	Price	Size	Price
4	\$6.49	10	\$7.99
6	\$6.99	12	\$8.99
8	\$6.99	16	\$10.49



SableTek

Short Bright Brush – L95515

Size	Price	Size	Price
0	\$5.49	4	\$7.49
2	\$5.99	6	\$7.99



Filbert – L95020

Size	Price	Size	Price
1	\$5.99	6	\$7.49
2	\$6.49	8	\$9.99
4	\$6.99	10	\$10.49



Bright Brush – L95010

Size	Price	Size	Price
0	\$4.99	10	\$7.99
1	\$5.49	12	\$8.99
2	\$5.99	14	\$9.49
4	\$6.49	16	\$10.49
6	\$6.99	18	\$11.49
8	\$6.99	20	\$13.49



Short Round - L95005

Size	Price	Size	Price
2	\$5.49	8	\$7.99
4	\$5.49	10	\$8.49
6	\$6.49	12	\$10.99



Fan - R825

Size	Price	Size	Price
2	\$2.39	10	\$5.69
4	\$2.89	12	\$7.09
6	\$3.29	20	\$8.69
8	\$3.89		



Soft Fan - R835

Size	Price	Size	Price
2	\$2.39	8	\$3.89
4	\$2.89	10	\$5.69
6	\$3.29	12	\$7.09

Hake Brush - L788

Size	Price	Size	Price
1/2	\$1.19	2	\$3.19
1	\$1.89	2 1/2	\$3.99
1 1/2	\$2.49	3	\$4.59



Large Area Brushes

Bamboo Blender Brushes L790

3	\$3.19
6	\$4.19
10	\$6.69
16	\$10.19



Potter's Select Bamboo

Size	Price	Size	Price
LB	\$2.49	LB4	\$3.59
LB2	\$2.89	LB5	\$4.29
LB3	\$3.19	LB6	\$4.39



Goat Hair Wash - L278

Size	Price	Size	Price
1/2	\$0.89	1 1/2	\$1.59
1	\$1.19	2	\$2.29



Brown Camel Hair - L279

Size	Price	Size	Price
1/2	\$0.89	1 1/2	\$1.59
1	\$1.19	2	\$2.29



White Hair Bamboo – LJW or Brown Hair Bamboo - LJB

Sm	\$2.59
Med	\$3.69
Lg	\$5.09



Big Kid Choice Sets

BK601 - 6pc beginner set: \$10.49



BK602 - 6pc texture set: \$10.49



BK603 - 6pc detail set: \$10.49



BK604 - 6pc deluxe set: \$10.49



BK605 - 6pc deluxe set: \$10.49



BK606 - 6pc deluxe set: \$10.49



BK607 - 4pc beginner set: \$5.49



BK608 - 3pc set: \$5.49



BK609 - 3pc set: \$5.49



Royal Sets

BK610 - 3pc set: \$5.49



BK611 - 3pc set: \$5.49



BK612 - 3pc detail set: \$5.49



BK613 - 3pc set: \$5.49



BK614 - 4pc set: \$5.49



BK615 - 3pc specialty set: \$5.49



Crafter's Choice Sets

RCC-406 - White Taklon: \$11.49



RCC-407 - White Taklon: \$11.49



Majestic Sets

RMAJ-5 - 5pc. Brush Set: \$40.99



RMAJ-DETAIL
11pc. Detail Set: \$40.99



RFUS-302 - 5 pc set: \$40.99



RMAJ-302 - 5 pc set: \$40.99



Soft Grip Sets

SG-401 - 6 pc: \$40.99



RAQUA-5 - 5pc. \$40.99



RAQUA-DEC
6pc. Brush Set: \$40.99



Royal Sets

RSET-GTR - 14pc. Round:
\$40.99



RSET-GTS - 12pc.: \$40.99



RSET-GTF - 11pc: \$40.99



RSET-RG7 – 7 pc: \$26.49



Crafter's Choice... ALL \$2.79 EACH

Oval Wash - R9950

Sizes Available: 3/8", 1/2", 5/8"



Angular - R9169

Sizes Available: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8",
1/2", 5/8"



Round - R9259

Sizes Available: 20/0, 10/0, 5/0,
3/0, 0, 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10



Mayco Brushes

BB-110 1" Basic Glaze \$5.05



CB-106 #6 Script Liner \$9.25



CB-110 #10/0 Liner \$5.55



CB-200 #0 Detail \$5.25



CB-202 #2 Detail Liner \$5.40



CB-210 #10/0 Detail Liner \$5.05



CB-220 #2/0 Detail Liner \$5.05



CB-404 #4 Pointed Round \$6.05



CB-406 #6 Pointed Round \$7.25



CB-408 #8 Pointed Round \$8.80



CB-425 1/2" Oval \$8.50



CB-434 3/4" Oval \$10.20



CB-604 #4 Soft Fan \$8.25



Cleaning Supplies

Nylon Cleaning Pad

6" x 9" (Green – Course)

1	\$3.00ea
6	\$2.50ea
25	\$2.00ea



Cleanup Sticks

(Course and Fine)

1	\$0.75ea
1 pkg	\$6.25

Quick Stick Cleaner

1	\$1.30ea
3	\$1.05ea

Gritscreen

9" x 11" (220 GRIT)

1	\$3.50ea
6	\$2.25ea



Oval Bisque Sander

Yellow – Course

Red – Course

1	\$1.75ea
6	\$1.40ea
12	\$1.25ea



FRH/FRSO Squeegee

FRSO	\$6.89
FRH	\$6.99



Feather Files

1	\$0.60ea
1 pkg (12)	\$6.50
3 or more	20% off

Flexible Files (7")

1	\$3.25
3	\$2.70

Cattail Cleaners

Mini	\$2.75ea
Small	\$3.25ea
Large	\$3.50ea



Greenware Files

MINI (4 1/2" x 1/2")

1	\$3.80ea
6	\$3.50ea
12	\$3.20ea

5 3/4"

1	\$3.85ea
6	\$3.55ea
12	\$3.25ea

7"

1	\$4.25ea
6	\$3.85ea
12	\$3.45ea



Mold Knives

Mold Trimmer (10")

1	\$3.05ea
6	\$2.50ea



Single Blade Mold Knife (7")

1	\$5.50ea
6	\$5.20ea



Hooked Mold Knife

1	\$3.40ea
3	\$3.10ea



Double Blade Mold Knife

1	\$5.00ea
6	\$4.50ea



Mend a Mold

Extends the use of broken Plaster Molds

1 oz.	\$4.20ea
-------	----------

Ceramic Enhancer

2 oz.	\$5.25ea
-------	----------

Spigots, Pumps, & Handles

Wood Spigot

Cork Lined, Rock Maple
with Lacquer Finish
Comes with a Cork Collar.

WS-1 lg. \$7.45ea
WS-2 md. \$5.40ea
WS-3 sm. \$4.65ea



Brass Finish Spigot \$12.00

3 3/4" long.
BSB-5B Shaft is
1 3/4" lg x 5/8"
dia.



Lever Spigot (Black or White)

1" x 3/4" OD,
3" Long: \$3.89



Stopper (1" TOP, 5/8" Base)

For Hummingbird
Feeder Rubber Stopper
\$0.89ea



Plastic Spigot (White) \$3.89ea

4-1/4 long, shaft (1-1/4" long X
3/4" diameter) with nut/washers



Dispenser Pump with Cork

7/8" Cork \$0.78ea
1 1/4" Cork \$0.94ea



Dispenser Pump (White, Black, or Tan)

With Rubber Stopper \$0.99
Without Stopper \$0.84



Chimney (3" base, 8.5" Tall)

1 \$3.50ea
1dz.- \$36.00/dz

Mini Chimneys (1.5" base, 4" Tall)

1 \$2.50ea
1dz \$17.25/dz.



Gold Foil Product Labels

100 \$8.00
1000 \$65.00

Electric Burner

3" base for Chimney
Oil Lamp Burner with 8' cord and
switch

1 \$6.60ea
12 \$5.95ea



Oil Lamp Burner

3" base for Chimneys,
with wick

1 \$1.75ea
12 \$18.60



Mini Burners (1 1/2" Tall 1 1/4" Base)

1 \$1.00ea
12 \$6.35

Oval

CHO-4 4" \$5.35ea
CHO-5 5" \$5.70ea
CHO-6 6" \$6.00ea
CHO-7 7" \$6.30ea

Square

HCS-3 4" \$3.40ea
HCS-4.5 4.5" \$4.20ea
HCS-5 5" \$5.30ea
HCS-5.5 5.5" \$6.00ea
HCS-6 6" \$6.50ea
HCS-7 7" \$7.20ea

English Cane Handles

Standard Horseshoe

CHH-3 3" \$4.45ea
CHH-4 4" \$4.80ea
CHH-4.5 4.5" \$5.05ea
CHH-5 5" \$5.30ea
CHH-5.5 5.5" \$6.00ea
CCH-6 6" \$6.50ea
CCH-7 7" \$7.20ea

Oval Bond Handle

CHO-4B 4" \$7.85ea
CHO-5B 5" \$8.15ea
CHO-6B 6" \$8.30ea
CHO-7B 7" \$8.50ea

Standard Horseshoe (Top Knot or Wrapped)

CHH-3K 3" \$5.10ea
CHH-4K 4" \$5.25ea
CHH-4.5K 4.5" \$5.70ea
CHH-5K 5" \$5.85ea
CHH-3K 3" \$5.10ea
CHH-4K 4" \$5.25ea
CHH-4.5K 4.5" \$5.70ea
CHH-5K 5" \$5.85ea
CHH-5.5 5.5" \$6.50ea
CCH-6 6" \$6.70ea
CCH-7 7" \$7.30ea
CCH-7 8" \$8.15ea

Cork & Wood Products

Wooden Honey Sticks

7" long with knob	\$2.25ea
6" long without knob	\$2.25ea



Felt Stick-Ons (1/2" diameter)

1	\$17.75/Roll
3	\$16.25/Roll



Cork Pads (6 x 6)

1	\$0.99
6	\$0.90

Wooden Scoops

Small 4"	\$1.15ea
Large	\$1.25ea



Cork Stick-Ons

3/8" diameter

1	\$12.95/Roll
3	\$11.95/Roll

1/2" diameter

1	\$17.75/Roll
3	\$16.25/Roll

Adhesive backing roll of 1000



Neoprene Pad

Adhesive Backing, Dishwasher and Microwave Safe

Size	1	100
2"	\$0.46ea	\$0.43ea
2.5"	\$0.49ea	\$0.46ea
3"	\$0.52ea	\$0.49ea
3.5"	\$0.55ea	\$0.52ea
4"	\$0.58ea	\$0.55ea



Bark Top Corks

Bark Tops

Top	Bottom	Price
1.25"	0.875"	\$1.20ea
1.50"	1.25"	\$1.55ea
2.00"	1.50"	\$2.25ea
2.50"	2.00"	\$3.55ea
3.00"	2.50"	\$4.50ea
3.50"	3.00"	\$7.25ea
4.00"	3.50"	\$8.40ea
4.50"	4.00"	\$8.10ea
5.00"	4.50"	\$10.45ea
5.50"	5.00"	\$11.50ea
6.00"	5.50"	\$13.90ea

Wine Stopper

1 1/4" x 13/16"	\$0.35ea
-----------------	----------



Composition Corks

Top	Bottom	Price
1.25"	0.875"	\$1.00
1.50"	1.00"	\$1.20
1.50"	1.25"	\$1.00
2.00"	1.50"	\$1.35
2.50"	2.00"	\$2.00
3.00"	2.50"	\$4.00
3.50"	3.00"	\$3.40
4.00"	3.50"	\$4.30
4.50"	4.00"	\$5.35
5.00"	4.50"	\$6.35
5.50"	5.00"	\$7.85
6.00"	5.50"	\$9.35



Natural Cork Stoppers

Top	Bottom	Price
1/4"	5/32"	\$0.10
3/8"	9/32"	\$0.11
1/2"	3/8"	\$0.12
7/16"	5/16"	\$0.19
9/16"	7/16"	\$0.21
5/8"	15/32"	\$0.25
11/16"	17/32"	\$0.35
3/4"	9/16"	\$0.37
13/16"	5/8"	\$0.40
7/8"	11/16"	\$0.40
15/16"	3/4"	\$0.41
1"	3/4"	\$0.47
1 1/16"	13/16"	\$0.55
1 1/8"	7/8"	\$0.59
1 3/16"	15/16"	\$0.64
1 1/4"	1"	\$0.69



White Plastic Stopper

Size	1	Pkg/10
1/4"	\$0.28	\$2.50
3/8"-7/16"	\$0.28	\$2.50
7/16"-1/2"	\$0.35	\$2.60
1/2"	\$0.35	\$2.85
5/8"	\$0.40	\$2.95
3/4"	\$0.40	\$2.95
7/8"	\$0.45	\$3.00
1"	\$0.50	\$3.05
1 1/8"	\$0.50	\$3.40
1 1/4"	\$0.57	\$4.75
1 5/16"	\$0.60	\$5.00
1 7/16"	\$0.80	\$7.00
1 5/8"	\$0.60	\$5.00
1 3/4"	\$0.80	\$7.00
1 7/8"	\$0.60	\$4.40
2"	\$0.60	\$4.60
2 1/4"	\$0.65	\$5.40
2 1/2"	\$0.70	\$5.40

Ceramic & Glass Accessories

Ceramic Beads

Ceramic Bead (with Insert)

Size	1	12
1.5"	\$1.25	\$13.10
1.25"	\$1.20a	\$12.45
1"	\$1.15	\$11.85



Ceramic Bead (with Insert)

Size	1	12
1"	\$1.00	\$10.40
3/4"	\$0.90	\$9.95



Ceramic Bead (Tubular)

Size	1	12
No Insert	\$0.85	\$8.20
W/ Insert	\$0.95	\$9.95



Glass Oil Candles

Tear Drop with Stars

4.25" tall x 2.75" wide

1	\$4.40ea
12	\$46.00



Tear Drop

4.25" tall x 2 3/8" wide

1	\$4.75ea
12	\$3.80ea



Round

3.25" tall x 3" wide

1	\$4.00
12	\$3.00



Oval

3" tall x 2.75" wide

1	\$4.40
12	\$46.00



Glass Wick Holder

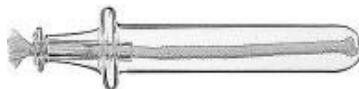
Large (.5" x 1 1/8")	\$0.45
Small (.25" x 1.5")	\$0.25



Candle Insert

4 3/16" long x 5/8" d

1	\$3.00ea
6+	\$2.50ea



Glass Candle Sticks

Size	1	12
6"	\$2.85	\$31.80
8"	\$3.25	\$33.95
10"	\$3.65	\$39.95



Egg Stands

Lady Laure (Gold Plated)

9/16" High

\$2.99ea



1/2" High

\$2.99ea



Tall Heart (Bright Gold)

2" High

\$5.50ea



Horizontal (Antique Gold)

5/8" High x 2" long

\$4.75ea



Pedestal (Gold Plated)

1" High

\$2.99ea



Tall Flower (Bright Gold)

9/16" High

\$5.50ea



Glass Wicks

Size	Per Foot	Size	Per Foot
1/16"	\$0.37/Ft.	3/16"	\$0.46/Ft.
1/8"	\$0.39/Ft.	1/4"	\$0.68/Ft.

Canister Seals

2"	\$1.25ea
3.25"	\$1.50ea
4.5"	\$2.00ea

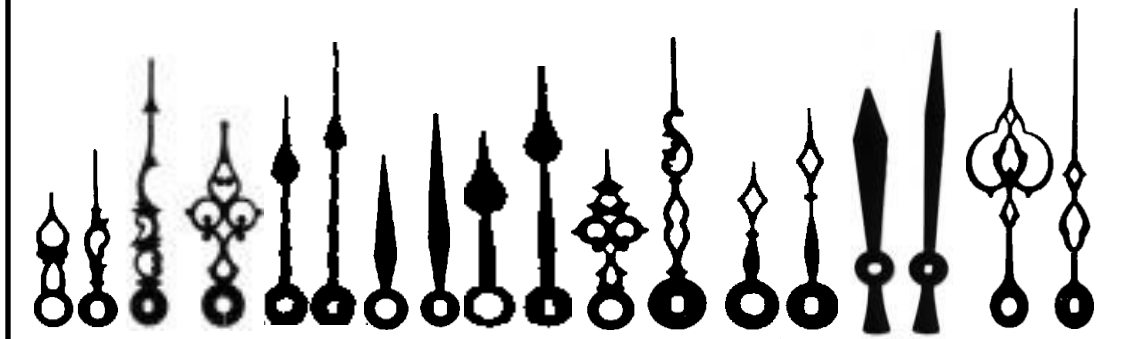
Large Brass

1/2" High
\$3.50



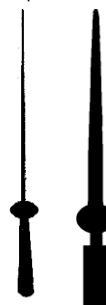
Clock Accessories

Clock Hands \$0.60 per pair



Second Hands \$0.50

\$0.50



Mini Clock Inserts

1 7/16" \$6.75

Arabic or Roman
White or Gold



Pendulum Clock

\$7.50



Battery Clocks

2 7/16" \$12.50

White, Black, Gold, or Ivory



Clock Rings \$2.50

Movement Diameters:

2 7/16", 3 7/16", 3.5",
3 5/16"



Quartz Batter Clock Movements

2-1/8" H x 2-1/8" W x 9/16"D

Short (3/8"), Medium
(1/2"), Long (7/8")

1 \$5.95ea

3 \$4.99ea

6 \$4.19ea



2 7/16" Quartz Clock Inserts

\$12.50

Bright gold bezels (rims) and plastic
lenses & black numerals, hands and
sweep hand.

Mounting d: 2 3/8", depth: 9/16"

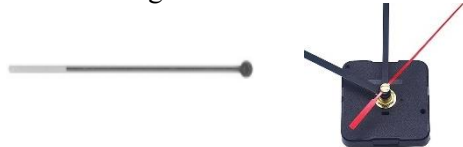
Electric Face Clock Movements \$7.00

Arabic or Roman Numerals
Uses 3/8" Opening for Shaft
Glass Cover & Gold Decorated
Face

Thermometer and Movements

6.5" long: 0.70ea

\$4.95



Clock Numeral Sets

Size	Roman Numerals \$0.70	Arabic Numerals \$0.70	Roman Numerals with Slashes \$0.75	4 Roman Numerals \$0.30	4 Arabic Numerals \$0.30	12 Dots \$0.45	12 Slashes \$0.45
3/16"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Set #29	N/A
3/8"	Set #1	Set #6	N/A	Set #19	Set #24	Set #30	Set #33
1/2"	Set #2	Set #7	Set #12	Set #20	Set #25	N/A	N/A
5/8"	Set #3	Set #8	Set #13	Set #21	Set #26	Set #31	Set #34
3/4"	Set #4	Set #9	Set #14	Set #22	Set #27	Set #32	Set #35
1"	Set #5	Set #10	Set #15	Set #23	Set #28	N/A	N/A
1 1/4"	N/A	Set #11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Electrical Cords & Accessories

White or Brown Cord

Quant	6 Ft.	8 Ft.
1	\$2.90	\$3.10
10	\$2.40	\$2.90
20	\$2.25	\$2.75



White or Brown Cord with Switch

1	\$3.25
10	\$3.00
20	\$2.80



Pop in Socket with Switch

1	\$4.50
10	\$4.30
20	\$2.85



Wire Connectors

Fit 3 to 4 #18 Wires

1	\$0.07ea
100	\$0.05ea



Slide On Candelabra Socket

1	\$1.20ea
6	\$1.10ea
12	\$0.90ea



Candelabra Cord with Switch

	White or Brown	
Quant	6 Ft.	8 Ft.
1	\$5.25	\$4.60
10	\$4.50	\$4.50
20	\$4.20	\$4.10



Bracket Assembly

1	\$1.10
6	\$0.95

Steel Crossbar

Threads into Lamp Pipes

4" Long	\$0.70
6" Long	\$1.05



Safe T Plug

White/Brown/Black

1	\$1.20
6	\$1.15
25	\$1.05



Plain Candelabra Cord

	6Ft White/Brown
1	\$4.50
10	\$4.30
20	\$4.00



Flush Mount Candelabra Cord Set

1	\$3.40
10	\$3.00
20	\$4.00



Pigtail Candelabra Socket

1	\$1.75
6	\$1.60



Butterfly Clip Candelabra Socket

1	\$1.70
10	\$1.60
20	\$1.50



Double Bakelite Socket

1	\$3.00ea
6	\$2.10ea



Nite Lites

Black/White/Ivory
With on/off switch

1	\$2.70ea
6	\$2.40ea



With Lite Sensor

\$3.00ea

Night Lite Clips

\$0.50

Neon Night Lite

\$1.60

Wire Rolls

White or Brown
\$30.00 per 250 ft Roll
5 or \$0/15/Ft

In-Line Switch

Brown/White

1	\$0.90
6	\$0.80
25	\$0.75



Lights & Lamp Accessories

Tubular Bulb (Std Base) 40 Watt



	12"	5"
1	\$9.00	\$2.20
6	\$6.45	\$1.90

Tubular Bulb (Candelabra Base)



	1.5"	3"	5"
1	\$0.75	\$1.10	\$4.50
10	\$0.65	\$0.95	\$4.00

Non-Blinking Bulbs

Candelabra Base (7 Watt)

	Amber/Clear/Green/Red/Blue
1	\$0.90ea
25	\$0.70ea
50	\$0.60ea



Flame Tip Candelabra Base (7 Watt)

	Frosted/Clear
1	\$1.10
6	\$0.80



Blinking Bulbs

Candelabra Base (7.5 Watt)

	Amber/Clear/Green/Red/Blue
1	\$0.90ea
25	\$0.70ea
50	\$0.60ea



Package of all 5 Colors (3 Watts)

1	\$2.75/Pkg
6	\$2.35/Pkg

Metal On/Off Switch (6" Lead)

1	\$2.75ea
6	\$2.25ea
12	\$2.00ea



3 Wire Turn Knob (2 Bulbs)

1	\$2.60ea
12	\$2.45ea
25	\$2.20ea



Candelabra Socket

1	\$1.60ea
12	\$1.50ea
25	\$1.40ea



Flicker Flame

20-Watt Std Base \$0.75ea



3-Watt Cndb Base \$2.30ea



Push Through Socket

1	\$2.45ea
12	\$2.30ea
25	\$2.20ea



Adjustable Candelabra Socket

1	\$2.30ea
12	\$2.10ea
25	\$1.90ea



3-Way Socket

1	\$2.70ea
12	\$2.55ea



Bakelite Socket (Std Base)

1	\$1.35ea
12	\$1.20ea
25	\$1.00ea



Sleeve

36" Steel Threaded Pipe
\$8.55



36" Brass-Plated .5" od
\$10.80



Nite Lite (4 Watt)

Clear Bulb with Candelabra Base

1	\$0.45ea
12	\$0.40ea
25	\$0.35ea



Keyless Socket

1	\$2.60ea
12	\$2.20ea
25	\$1.90ea



Teeny Bulb Set

20 Clear Bulbs on 5' cord

1	\$4.50ea
3	\$3.50ea



Lamp Harps



6"	\$1.90ea
8"	\$2.10ea
9"	\$2.25ea
10"	\$2.50ea
11"	\$2.60ea
12"	\$2.75ea
13"	\$3.00ea
14"	\$3.25ea

Specialty Electric Kits

3 Strobe Light Kit

1	\$15.95ea
6	\$12.50ea
12	\$11.25ea



5 Strobe Light Kit

1	\$17.95ea
6	\$14.50ea
12	\$12.25ea



Small Wreath Kit (15 Watt)

1	\$9.00ea
6	\$8.50ea
12	\$8.00ea

Large Wreath Kit (25 Watt)

1	\$9.25ea
6	\$8.75ea
12	\$8.25ea

Street Lamp Kit Unassembled Lite Kit

1	\$3.95ea
6	\$3.50ea
12	\$3.00ea

5 Light Village Kit (7.5 Watt)

1	\$11.00ea
6	\$10.50ea
12	\$10.00ea

Angel Kit

1	\$8.25ea
6	\$7.90ea
12	\$7.75ea

5 Light Pigtail Kit (7.5 Watt)

1	\$10.60ea
6	\$9.00ea
12	\$7.55ea

Large Tree Kit

1	\$7.25ea
6	\$6.95ea
12	\$6.30ea



Small Tree Kit

1	\$6.50ea
6	\$6.25ea
12	\$5.80ea



Lamp Post Kit (6 Ft)

1	\$4.75ea
6	\$4.50ea
12	\$4.30ea



Large Double Tree Kit

1	\$13.00ea
6	\$12.25ea



Christmas Accessories

Discount (6 or more 20% off; 12 or more 30% off)

Colors Available in Most Styles (but not all): Clear, Aqua, Blue, Green, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red, Yellow, and Assorted

Twists

Large Twists (25 pcs.)	\$7.00
Medium Twists (100 pcs.)	\$5.25
Small Twists (100 pcs.)	\$4.50
Mini Twists (200 pcs.)	\$3.75



Pins

Large (200 pcs.)	\$3.50/pkg
Small (250 pcs.)	\$3.50/pkg
Mini (500 pcs.)	\$3.50/pkg



Stars

Large	\$0.90ea
Large Aurora	\$2.50ea
Medium	\$0.70ea
Medium Aurora	\$2.00ea
Small	\$0.50ea



Pumpkin Treelights (25 pcs.) \$6.95



Bow Lights (100pcs.) \$5.00

Globes (95 pcs.) \$6.50

Clear/Orange/Purple/Red/Aqua/Blue/Green/Pink/Yellow



Candle (100 pcs.) \$3.25/pkg

Holly Lights (100 pcs.) \$3.85

Special Order only

Sputnik (25 pcs) \$10.00



Mini/Regular Bird Lights (100 pcs.) \$6.00/pkg

Butterfly Lights (95 pcs) \$4.75/pkg



Lamp Accessories

Spindle Tapped Couplings \$0.99ea

Beaded Neck
13/16" D x 15/16" H



Beaded Neck
15/16" D x 1-5/16" H



Smooth Neck
13/16" D x 1-1/2 "H



Brass Coupling

9/16" – 1/8" Tapped
9/16" \$0.45
7/8" \$0.70



Brass Neck Spacers

1" \$0.35ea
1-1/2" \$0.45ea
2" \$0.48ea



Brass Shade Riser

(1.5" High) \$0.99ea



Brass Finials

Acorn
\$0.45



Ornate (3/4")
\$0.50



Ornate (1")
\$0.65



Ornate (1 1/2")
\$0.75



Brass Vase Cap

1.5" \$1.70ea
2" \$2.50ea
2.5" \$2.70ea
3" \$2.95ea
3.5" \$2.95ea



Brass Check Rings

3/4" \$0.12ea
7/8" \$0.15ea
1" \$0.20ea
1-1/4" \$0.25ea
1-1/2" \$0.30ea
2" \$0.35ea



Brass Washers

Large \$0.15
Small \$0.12



Steel \$0.15



Rubber Washers

Large (1") \$0.12
Small (3/4") \$0.10



Nipples (Yellow Zinc-Plated)

1/2" \$0.12ea
3/4" \$0.17ea
1" \$0.18ea
1 1/2" \$0.20ea
2" \$0.25ea
4" \$0.25ea
6" \$0.40ea



Bushing Reducer

Reduces 1/4" to 1/8"

Sm \$0.25ea
Lg \$0.29ea

Brass Plated Threaded 1/8" IP Bent Pipe Approx. 2" offset

8" \$1.75ea	14" \$4.00ea
9" \$1.80ea	15" \$2.20ea
10" \$1.85ea	16" \$2.50ea
11" \$1.90ea	17" \$2.70ea
12" \$3.75ea	18" \$2.80ea
13" \$3.89ea	20" \$2.90ea



Brass Plated Threaded 1/8" IP Straight Pipe

5" \$1.80ea	13" \$2.55ea
7" \$1.90ea	14" \$2.65ea
8" \$2.10ea	15" \$2.75ea
9" \$2.35ea	16" \$2.90ea
10" \$2.50ea	18" \$3.20ea
11" \$1.90ea	20" \$3.40ea
12" \$2.95ea	



Hardware

Brass Hex Locknut
Tapped 1/8" \$0.12



Stamped Palnut
Tapped 1/8" \$0.13



Steel Lockwasher
1/8" I.P. \$0.05



Brass Knurled Nuts
9/16" \$0.17
3/4" \$0.15



Music & Equipment

Music Boxes \$4.00

Anniversary Waltz
Ave Maria
Away In the Manger
Brahm's Lullaby
Jingle Bells
Chestnuts Roasting
Deck The Halls
Dominique
Easter Parade
Edelweiss
First Noel
Frosty The Snowman
Funeral
March Of The Marionettes
Greensleeves (What Child Is This)
Happy Birthday
Hark The Herald Angels
Have Yourself A Merry Christmas
Here Comes The Bride

Here Comes Santa Claus
How Great Thou Art
I Saw Mommy Kissing Santa
It's A Small World
Jesus Loves Me
Joy To The World
Lara's Theme (Somewhere My Love)
Let It Snow
Let Me Call You Sweetheart
Lord's Prayer
Love Me Tender
Memories (Theme - Musical Cats)
Music Box Dancer
My Funny Valentine
O Little Town Of Bethlehem
O Tannenbaum
Peter Cottontail
Puff The Magic Dragon
Rock-A-Bye Baby

Rudolph
Santa Claus Is Coming
Silver Bells
Sound Of Music
Teddy Bears
Picnic
Thank Heaven For Little Girls
Tomorrow
Wedding March
We Wish You A Merry Christmas
What A Friend We Have In Jesus
When Irish Eyes Are Smiling
When You Wish Upon A Star
White Christmas
Winter Wonderland
You Are My Sunshine
You Light Up My Life

Turntable

1/2"	\$0.48ea
3/4"	\$0.48ea
1"	\$0.55ea
1 1/2"	\$0.60ea
2 1/4"	\$0.60ea
2 3/4"	\$0.60ea
3"	\$0.65ea
3 1/4"	\$0.64ea
4"	\$0.70ea



Music Box Key (1/2")

\$1.00

Converter to connect music box
to Lamp Pipe



Music Box Pipe Converter

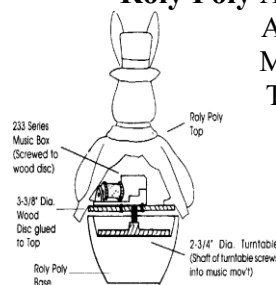
1	\$0.99
6	\$0.69

Roly Poly Animation Kit

Adds motion to SCIOTO
MOLDS, Includes Lucite
Turntable and Mounting

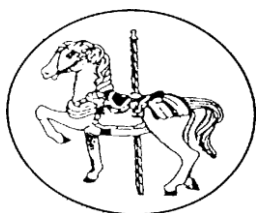
Plate

1	\$1.00ea
6	\$0.80ea



Carousel Rods

2 3/8"	\$1.50ea
4 1/2"	\$1.75ea
1"	\$1.75ea
12"	\$3.85ea
18"	\$4.00ea



Waggle

\$1.99

Adds motion
to music box



Mini Music Boxes \$4.50ea

18-note movement keys

Rock-a-bye Baby

Rudolph

Send in the Clowns

Teddy Bears Picnic

Wedding March

Santa Clause is Coming to Town

We wish you a Merry Christmas



Replacement Batteries

	12mm	8mm
1	\$0.40ea	\$0.40ea
6	\$0.30ea	\$0.30ea
25	\$0.25ea	\$0.25ea

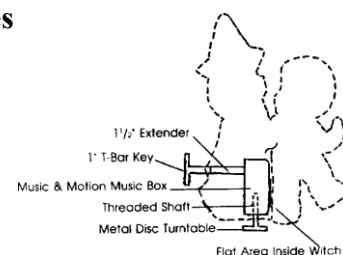
Dancing Figures

Animation Kit

Adds dancing

to music box

\$2.50



Assorted Accessories

Decorating Chalks	
Set of 12	\$7.99ea
Set of 24	\$11.99ea

Kimple Primer #751	
4 oz.	\$3.30
Pint	\$10.00
Quart	\$16.00
Gallon	\$60.15

AC304 Media	
Use to Thin Glazes	
4 oz.	\$2.95
Pint	\$3.75
Quart	\$11.00
Gallon	\$35.00

Nativity Staff	
Aluminum 5.5" L	
1	\$1.40ea
3	\$1.25ea

Mold Release \$15.00

Mini Metallic Rub-On Kit \$8.00ea

Kit 1	Blue, Purple, Copper, Silver, Ruby, Emerald, Gold
Kit 2	Colonial, Nubian, Pewter, Olive, Deep-Gold, Gunmetal, Brass
Kit 3	Walnut, Sky, Blue, Rosewood, Silver-Blue, Iris, Cameo-Pink, White
Kit 4	Midnight, Sparkle, Sunburst, Silver-Gray, Apple-Green, Amber, Russet



Dry Sprinkles \$2.50

Gold Mist, Christmas Red or Green, Rainbow, Royal Blue, Metallic Gold/Silver, Deep Purple, Sun, Moon and Stars, Christmas Medley, Halloween Medley, and Fantasy Mix

Jump Rings

Gold/Silver

1/8"	\$0.25/dz
3/16"	\$0.25/dz



Pre-Bent Ornamental Hook

(Firable)

1	\$5.75/pkg
3	\$5.50/pkg

China Cups (10 oz Glazed)

1	\$1.20ea
12	\$1.00ea
36	\$0.90ea
72	\$0.85ea



Tie Tacks

1 set	\$0.35
6 sets	\$1.50



Button Cover

Nickel Plated (5/8")

BC-58	\$2.30/dz
-------	-----------



Wire Loop Hanger (1/4")

1	0.45ea
50 pcs.	\$4.75

China Plates (Round)

Gold Edge

1	\$4.25ea
12	\$3.75ea
48	\$3.45ea



Diamond Dust (1/2 lb) \$6.50

Rain Gauge \$4.25



Ornament Cap (Gold/Silver)

Size	Diameter	Price	Pkg
Small	5/16"	\$0.22	\$16.95
Medium	5/8"	\$0.25	\$16.95
Large	3/4"	\$0.30	\$16.95
X Large	13/16"	\$0.35	\$16.95



Bar Pins (Nickel Plated)

BP-3/4	3/4"	\$1.95/dz
BP-1	1"	\$2.20/dz
BP-1/4	1-1/4"	\$2.30/dz
BP-1/2	1-1/2"	\$2.40/dz



Posts

P-4D	4mm	\$0.80/dz
P-6D	6mm	\$0.85/dz
P-8D	8mm	\$0.90/dz
P-10D	10mm	\$0.95/dz

Nuts

Nut 1	Friction (Surgical)	\$0.15/dz
Nut B	Barrel (Secure)	\$0.30/dz
Nut BD	Barrel (Secure)	\$0.45/dz



Assorted Accessories

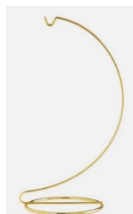
Ornament Stands



3 Hook
\$4.89



Heart Base
\$3.50



Single Hook
5 1/4" \$1.50
6 1/4" \$2.10
8 1/4" \$2.75

Plate Hanger

5"-7" \$3.00
7"-10" \$3.00
10"-14" \$3.40



Metal Display Stand (16")

Rust or
Gunmetal
\$8.25



Wire Whips

With Metal Handle

4" \$1.30ea
6" \$1.40ea
8" \$1.60ea



Brass Hinges (5/8" x 5/8")

Hinges \$3.75/pkg 10
Screws \$1.00 pkg 10

Easels

Twisted Wire Easel (Gold)

3" \$1.99ea
4" \$2.50ea
6" \$3.50ea



Clear or Frosted

3 1/2" \$0.80ea
5 1/2" \$0.95ea
7 3/4" \$1.75ea
9 3/4" \$2.95ea
11" \$5.25ea



Treasure Box Hinges

#8 Square 1 5/8" \$4.25ea
#9 Oval 2 7/16" x 1 5/16" \$4.25ea
#10 Round 2 1/4" \$4.25ea
For Porcelain Use the following:
#11 Round 2 1/16" \$4.00ea
#12 Round 2" \$4.00ea

Gleco Trap

Discontinued (In Stock Only)

The Gleco Trap provides you with an economical plumbing trap that is easily installed and maintained. The Gleco Trap is connected below the sink and collects solids in a bottle, which has a fill line. When the solids reach the fill line, the trap is drained through a valve, the bottle is exchanged with a replacement bottle, the valve shut and the trap is back in service. Bottle exchange is rapid and done without the need of tools (less than 2 minutes!).

Most of all, there is no mess and less chance of water spillage.



All Complete Packages come with the following materials to aid with installation:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Extra Bottle with Lid | 1 Trap Tailpiece (1.5") |
| 1 Sink Tailpiece (1.5" x 8") | 2 Slip Joint Washers (1.5") |
| 4 Slip Joint Nuts (1.5") | 1 Flat Washer (1.5") |
| 1 Extra O-Ring | Instructions |

MODEL	PRICE
GT-19	\$140.00
GT-64	\$140.00
GT-43	\$140.00

Replacement Bottles (Set of Six)

MODEL	PRICE
GT-19B	\$30.95
GT-64B	\$34.95



Accessories, Straps, & Bands

Rubber Bands

All Natural

Sizes Available:

4,5,6,7,8,9, Assort.

1 Pkg \$7.50ea

6 pkg \$7.25ea

12 Pkg \$7.00ea



Generic Mold Staps

(5 or more 20% off)

Yellow (3') \$6.05ea

Green (4') \$6.35ea

Blue (5') \$6.50ea

Orange (6') \$6.60ea

Red (7') \$6.75ea

Pink (8') \$7.00ea



Gold Eraser \$11.95ea



Magnets

Flexible Magnet Strip

1" Wide

\$60.00/Roll



Large Disc Magnets

(1" Across x 1/4" Deep)

1 \$0.50ea

6 \$0.40ea

12 \$0.30ea



Medium Disc Magnets

(3/4" Across, 1/4" Deep)

1 \$0.40ea

6 \$0.30ea

12 \$0.25ea

Small Disc Magnets

(1/2" Across, 1/4" Deep)

1 \$0.30ea

6 \$0.25ea

12 \$0.20ea



Rub 'N Buff (1/2 oz. Tube) \$7.85ea

Gold Leaf, Antique Gold, Grecian Gold,
European Gold, Ebony, Pewter, Silver Leaf,
Spanish Copper, Autumn Gold

12 Pack Sampler

\$64.00



Natural Sponges

Sm Elephant Ear

\$7.00

Lg Elephant Ear

\$8.50



Clear or Red Plastic Stoppers

Size	1	Pkg/10	Size	1	Pkg/10
7/16"	\$0.18	\$1.50	1 1/16 - 1 1/8"	\$0.30	\$2.50
1/2"	\$0.18	\$1.50	1 1/4"	\$0.32	\$2.50
9/16"	\$0.22	\$1.95	1 5/16"	\$0.34	\$2.50
5/8"	\$0.25	\$2.25	1 7/16"	\$0.36	\$2.50
3/4"	\$0.25	\$2.25	1 5/16"-1 11/16"	\$0.38	\$2.55
13/16	\$0.25	\$2.25	1 13/16"	\$0.40	\$2.70
7/8"	\$0.25	\$2.25	1 7/8" -11/16"	\$0.50	\$2.85

Synthetic Sponges

1	\$0.60
12	\$0.50
25	\$0.40



Laguna Porcelain

NS120 Cool Blush	\$25.00/Gallon	NS122 Desert Beige	\$25.00/Gallon
NS123 Warm Brown	\$25.00/Gallon	NS121 Warm Blush	\$25.00/Gallon
NS124 Antique White	\$25.00/Gallon	NS125 5 Very White	\$25.00/Gallon
NS128 Native American	\$25.00/Gallon	NS127 Asian	\$25.00/Gallon
NS130 Cameroon	\$25.00/Gallon	NS129 Creole	\$25.00/Gallon
NS132 African American	\$25.00/Gallon	NS131 Frost White	\$25.00/Gallon

*Case Lot Discount - \$0.20/Gallon

94

STORE HOURS:

MON - FRID.

9A.M. - 5P.M.

P. O. #

DATE _____

QUANTITY

UNIT PRICE

TOTAL[illegible]☐

9

9

NAME _____

ADDRESS

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

(If not the same) SEND TO

NAME _____

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE _____

SHIPPING/HANDLING

SD STATE SALES TAX

TOTAL AMOUNT

--	--

CASH/CHECK ENCLOSED

1

C.O.D.

1

VISA

CREDIT CARD

7

MASTERCARD

1

DISCOVER

CARD NUMBER

EXP. DATE

/

ORDERING & SHIPPING INFORMATION

2315 West Madison St. Sioux Falls, SD 57104 (605) 332-1946

FAX: (605) 332-2729 EMAIL: dakotapotters@sio.midco.net WEB SITE: www.dakotapotters.com

AN ORDER FORM HAS BEEN ENCLOSED WITH YOUR CATALOG. FEEL FREE TO USE THIS ORDER FORM OR PROVIDE ONE OF YOUR OWN. WE GLADLY ACCEPT ORDERS BY MAIL, PHONE, FAX AND EMAIL. ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED ASAP. WE MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO GET YOUR ORDER OUT QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY.

WARRANTY: We honor Manufacturers' Warranties on all equipment we sell. It is our belief that any Warranty is only as good as the Distributor behind it. Tom and Wanda Clarke can draw on over 30 years of experience to provide you with the very best in service and repair. Our history of excellent service demonstrates our commitment to our customers.

PAYMENT: ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED FROM SIOUX FALLS BY UPS OR COMMON CARRIER. ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED PREPAID, COD OR CREDIT CARD (VISA, MASTER CARD, OR DISCOVER).

SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTIONS: WSC/DPS FILLS ALL SCHOOL ORDERS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SD STATE TAXATION REQUIREMENTS. Specifically, these laws require that all Non-Taxable orders be accompanied by signed Purchased Orders and that we have your Tax-Exempt Number on file. We adhere strictly to these requirements. Failure to provide these items necessitates that Sales Tax be charged. Schools and industries are on thirty days.

BIDS: WSC/DPS will provide Bids on any items of interest to your School or Institution. School discounts are available on Paint, Molds, Brushes, Tools, and Equipment. Keep in mind that we back all sales with complete technical support. Delivery or low freight rates may be available on orders in our area.

WILL CALL/PICK UP: If you prefer to pick up your order at WSC/DPS, we will make every effort to have your order ready. To help us, please be sure to call, write, fax or email ahead to ensure availability of products. Please note: Many glazes are stocked in quantity and need to be weighed and prepared for your order.

DELIVERY: WSC/DPS can offer delivery on some clay, chemical, and kiln orders. Please call to see if you are within our delivery area.

UPS ORDERS: Most UPS orders that are received before noon can be shipped the same or next day. UPS orders are always shipped COD, Credit Card, Pre-Paid, or with Purchase Orders.

Any increases in rates made by UPS will be reflected in the shipping charges. Please add \$2.00 per box for handling charges. You may feel free to estimate your shipping charges, keeping in mind we don't ship over 70 lbs. per box. For a estimate of UPS charges please call. If you have any damage please call us ASAP.

OUT OF STOCK: Please let us know if you want out of stock items back ordered.

COMMON CARRIER: Orders weighing over 500 lbs. are normally shipped Common Carrier. We are always striving to find our customers the best possible freight rates. Many times, these charges are Prepaid by us and added to your order. You will be informed if the driver will need to be paid on delivery. At this time there is a \$6.00 pallet charge.

TRUCKLOADS: Orders Weighing 10 Tons and over are shipped PUP or Truckload. WSC/DPS will gladly help arrange a truck to pick up your load. Most of these shipments require the customer to pay the driver for freight charges on delivery. At this time there is a \$6.00 added pallet charge.

DAMAGED FREIGHT OR SHORTAGES: Please be sure to inspect your Shipment for damage or shortages at once upon delivery. If damage or shortage is obvious or material is frozen, be sure this is noted on the Freight Bill. For proper claim on damaged, frozen, or shortage of product YOU MUST SAVE ALL ORIGINAL

PACKAGING MATERIALS. Call us Immediately and we will be happy to assist with your claim.